

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 3 & 4, 2024

**MAYOR**  
JOHN WHITMIRE

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS HOLLINS

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Mario Castillo  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Joaquin Martinez  
District I

Fred Flickinger  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez  
Position 1

Twila Carter  
Position 3

Willie Davis  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 3, 2024 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kamin**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**12-03-2024**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 4th, 2024 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** for the Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - PECK and G - HUFFMAN**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding an amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
3. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding an amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE) - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
4. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation for the **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL, LLC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

**REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION**



**REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY** including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 5 through 55**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 5 through 7**

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DEAN E. CORGEY** to Position Two of the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION** and the **FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**, for a term to expire June 14, 2027
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2025 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,437,340.25 - Enterprise Fund
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the Calendar Year 2025 Budget for **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 12**

8. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for Purchase of Emergency Alert System and Dispatch Software License Upgrades, Maintenance and Support Services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, from the sole source vendor **CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC** through July 2026 - Central Service Revolving Fund
9. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$276,012.00 for Purchase of Software License Renewal, Maintenance and Support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security from **SECURE PASSAGE, INC** - 5 Years - Grant Fund
10. **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON LLC/dba CHASTANG FORD** for Purchase of One (1) One-Ton Ford F-350 Rapid Response Truck through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$110,878.00 - Grant Fund
11. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$501,393.00 for Purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft Products through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, for a period ending September 30, 2025 from **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - General Fund

12. **AMEND MOTION #2021-95, 3/3/2021, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$1,870,271.00 to \$2,337,838.75 for Purchase of Rolls Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul/Exchange and Repair Services for the Houston Police Department, from **KEYSTONE TURBINE SERVICES, LLC** - General Fund

### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 13**

13. RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas

### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 55**

14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continued administration and operation of Project Access, a Homeless Transportation Program to provide homeless persons with access to Essential Health and Social Services Resources - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to provide Fiscal Year 2025 Homeless Housing and Service Program Funding for continued operation of Housing Navigation Center located at 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, Texas 77026 - \$580,791.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER, INC** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for Early Childhood Development and Out-of-School Time Youth Enrichment Programs for low-to-moderate income families - \$140,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Developer Agreement between City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC** under City of Houston Community Housing Development Organization Single-Family Home Development Program to amend cost projections, increase the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance, and change provisions regarding definitions, the affordability period, and sales contracts; authorizing Mayor to execute said Second Amendment to Developer Agreement with A Caring Safe Place, Inc - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Developer Agreement between City of Houston and **HEART OF HOUSTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, INC**, to extend amount of time the Director may extend time of performance; change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO proceeds, recapture requirements, and the affordability

period; and replace the forms of the Homebuyer Home Statement, Homebuyer Note and Homebuyer Deed of Trust - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment between City of Houston and **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to amend Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey Subrecipient Agreement #21-134-000-C788 with the Texas General Land Office
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,402,305.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund, awarding Construction Contract to **FMG CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC** for IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston(IAH) (Project No. 971A); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials engineering and testing, and contingency relating to IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation financed by the Airports Improvement Fund
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **AERO HOUSTON CENTRAL, L.P.** related to space in Central Cargo Area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
22. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-403 to increase spending authority for Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and **HPT TRS IHG-3, INC** managed by IHG Management (Maryland), LLC, Landlord - \$209,708.74 - Central Service Revolving Fund
23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-883 to increase spending authority for Tower License Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Licensee and **PINNACLE TOWERS ASSET HOLDING, LLC**, Licensor - \$301,183.24 - Central Service Revolving Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **KARLA SOLIS** to settle a lawsuit - \$81,912.26 - Property & Casualty Fund
25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-35 to increase the maximum contract amount and approve first amendment with **MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Maintenance and Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services for the General Services Department - \$800,000.00 - General Fund
26. ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$550,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Replacement (HVAC) Services Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON**, for the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility HVAC Replacement - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,030,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning System Upgrades at 8000 N. Stadium - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0545 to increase maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **ASKREPLY, INC**

**dba B2GNOW** - \$537,073.00 - General and Other Funds

29. ORDINANCE designating **TPMS DA LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G – HUFFMAN**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **TPMS DA 3 LLC**, and **TPMS DA 4 LLC**, for property located within **TPMS DA LLC TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE** - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above**
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston and **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL LLC, WAYFAIR, LLC, a n d PROLOGIS LOGISTICS SERVICES INCORPORATED**, for the development of a Manufacturing Facility - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
32. ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **2506 Rosedale Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
33. ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **3453 Inwood Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
34. ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **4000 S. MacGregor Way** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
35. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**
36. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
37. **ORDINANCE** relating to Fiscal Affairs of **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**

38. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 16 (UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)** and **HARRIS COUNTY** to participate as taxing unit in the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Electronic Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds from the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY2025 **Project Safe Neighborhoods Program Grant**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process to accept such Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the electronic submission of Grant Application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the **FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Program** and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the city's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant Award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
41. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require continued use of a 20-foot-wide Storm Sewer Easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, and being a portion of unrestricted Reserve "A," Block 1 of Orion Place, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said easement to the underlying property owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$43,255.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
42. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS** to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0724, as amended)
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0725, as amended)
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,116,288.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CP&Y, INC dba STV INFRASTRUCTURE** for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7 – Area 1 – Basin IB043; providing funding for CIP Cost

- Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GRADIENT GROUP, LLC** for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$130,658.85 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - East Ten Park, Maxey Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont and North Shore (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0330, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALLIANCE TRANSPORTATION GROUP, LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
49. ORDINANCE granting to **GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
50. ORDINANCE granting to **LIQUID ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
51. ORDINANCE granting to **SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC**, a Wisconsin Corporation authorized to transact business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
52. ORDINANCE granting to **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
53. ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR WASTE SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39,

- Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
54. ORDINANCE granting to **SWEEPING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, LLC**, a Foreign Limited Liability Company, registered to do business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
55. ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS OUTHOUSE, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 56**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS**

56. **AMEND MOTION #2024-866, 11/14/2024, TO REFLECT** the correct Purchase amount from \$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80 for Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners for Houston Public Works through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement from **INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY CO., LLC** - **REQUIRES THREE MOTIONS**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 57 and 58**

57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**, for the **Texas Abstinence Education Services Under Sexual Risk Avoidance Grant Program** for the Houston Health Department; and authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, HUFFMAN and CARTER**  
This was Item 21 on Agenda of November 20, 2024
58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **MELINDA ABBT** to settle a lawsuit; Civil Action No.: 4:19-CV-01353; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$850,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS FLICKINGER**  
This was Item 25 on Agenda of November 20, 2024

#### **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Castillo**

**first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

12-03-2024

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP12-03-2024	Signed Cover sheet

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
-------	-------	-------

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

MANUELA LANE – Continuous flooding in front of home/Houston Permitting Center

LARRY SCHWARTZ – Chapter 19 Regulations/Floodplain

SOPHIA MARTINEZ – Parking Ordinance/Harassment

GLENDA WINBURN – Restricted parking permit sign

TAMARA KENTNER –Residential parking restriction permit

BRENDA MOORE – High water bill/Sidewalk damage

DEBORAH MYLES – Missing cash payments/Water bill

SERREZA PAGE – Housing

JERRY WADE – Weekly garbage pickup

LINDA BURRELL – Heavy trash not being picked up

STEVE WILLIAMS – Rape and potential murder/1200 Travis

ANEISHA WILDER – Apartment and tenant issues

DEBORAH MYLES – Missing cash payments/Water bill

DR. NTUBA AKWO – General advice

RODNEY UNDERWOOD – Repairs

BRENDA BRANCH – Contract problems/Painting house

PATRICIA WILLIAMS – Neighborhood streets/Overgrown lots

LOUIS TORRES – Children’s Parade

BARBARA HILL – HPD

MILLICENT HOLLIDAY –Safety

TANYA MAKANY-RIVERA –

ANTHONY BARRON – Airport Recommendations

CYNTHIA WARE – Housing Authority/Columbia Residential

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

ANNA HARRIS – Campanile at Justice Park dispute



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District A, District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 17 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

**9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** for the Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - PECK and G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On November 12, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Memorial City Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone) and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Memorial City Zone and to extend the term of the Zone to December 31, 2049.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fifth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 4, 2024.

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019-13, 1/2/2019

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker

832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C, District F, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 20 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** regarding an amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K -CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Seventh amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Seventh amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On November 14, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Southwest Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone) and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Seventh Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and proposed changes to the boundaries of the Southwest Houston Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Seventh Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 4, 2024.

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2023-1082, 12/6/2023

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 25 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** regarding an amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE) - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On November 7, 2024, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas ("Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone") and the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 4, 2024.

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2020-1085, 12/16/2020

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2024

MYR - TA Integra Public Hearing 2

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation for the **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL, LLC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date for December 4, 2024, regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical, LLC.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 4, 2024, regarding the proposed tax abatement agreement with Integra Mission Critical, LLC.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on August 28, 2024.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. The proposed tax abatement agreement occurs within the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone created by City Council on December 14, 2022. Public hearings on proposed tax abatement agreements are not mandatory under the statutory requirements for public hearings in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; however, Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances requires a public hearing on a proposed tax abatement agreement prior to entering into tax abatement agreements.

Integra Mission Critical, LLC (the Company) is a designer, engineer, and manufacturer of modular infrastructure units for data centers. The Company submitted an application for abatement to the City on April 10, 2024, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development will create 291 jobs and includes \$66M in lease obligations, tenant improvements, and machinery and equipment installation.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 4, 2024.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as required by Section 44-126(a) of the Code of Ordinances.

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-961, 12/14/22

Ord. No. 2024-624, 8/28/24

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2024

MYR ~ 2024 Civil Service Commission Appt. ltr. 11-18-24

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DEAN E. CORGEY** to Position Two of the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION** and the **FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**, for a term to expire June 14, 2027

### **Background:**

November 2024

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, Article V-a of the City Charter, and Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing the following individual to the Municipal Employees Civil Service Commission and the Firefighter's & Police Officers' Civil Service Commission, subject to City Council confirmation:

Dean E. Corgey, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 14, 2027.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire  
Mayor

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

20PMG26 - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees and Watershed Management – Beneficial Land Use and Surface Disposal (WMB) fees

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2025 Public Health Service Fees - \$2,437,340.25 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees and Watershed Management – Beneficial Land Use and Surface Disposal (WMB) fees.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,437,340.25 for the annual PHS fees and WMB fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate public water systems.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the TCEQ for the annual PHS fees and WMB fees for the City's seven separate public water systems for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2025. The current invoices cover the period from September 1, 2024 to August 31, 2025 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2025.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each public water system and the current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWSs, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

The WMB fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 312: Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation, Section 9 Fee Program. The revenue resulting from the WMB Fees is used to cover TCEQ's administrative costs associated with permitting and monitoring the land application of treated drinking water residuals (sludge) for beneficial use.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,437,340.25.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall V. Macchi  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,437,340.25	\$0.00	\$2,437,340.25

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0816, dated 12-06-2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,437,340.25

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No. 8300

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Regulatory Compliance Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

20PMG26 - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees and Watershed Management – Beneficial Land Use and Surface Disposal (WMB) fees

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Public Health Service (PHS) Fees and Watershed Management – Beneficial Land Use and Surface Disposal (WMB) fees.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$2,437,340.25 for the annual PHS fees and WMB fees for the City of Houston (City's) seven separate public water systems.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the TCEQ for the annual PHS fees and WMB fees for the City's seven separate public water systems for TCEQ Fiscal Year 2025. The current invoices cover the period from September 1, 2024 to August 31, 2025 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2025.

The PHS fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.51. This fee became effective December 21, 1993 and was last amended in 2016. The annual fees are based on the number of service connections for each public water system and the current fee rate is \$2.45 per connection. The revenue resulting from the PHS Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to schedule analyses of drinking water for chemical content, collect samples of drinking water for chemical analysis, review system data for the evaluation of sampling waivers, inspect PWSs, review plans for new systems and for major improvements to existing systems, and providing technical assistance as needed.

The WMB fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 312: Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation, Section 9 Fee Program. The revenue resulting from the WMB Fees is used to cover TCEQ's administrative costs associated with permitting and monitoring the land application of treated drinking water residuals (sludge) for beneficial use.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$2,437,340.25.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/22/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$2,437,340.25	\$0.00	\$2,437,340.25

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0816, dated 12-06-2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,437,340.25

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No. 8300

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Regulatory Compliance Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Prior Council action	Backup Material
Annual Fees Table	Backup Material
Invoices	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2023

Houston First Corporation Calendar Year 2025 Budget

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the Calendar Year 2025 Budget for **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION**

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

As the Destination Management Organization for Houston, Houston First Corporation's (HFC) responsibilities involve the development of the destination brand strategy, promoting the city worldwide, driving tourism and convention business, operating numerous facilities, producing events that serve the community, collaborating with commercial and industry partners, and much more.

HFC promotes Houston's vibrant and diverse culture throughout the world. We create and enhance opportunities for the community, and when we succeed, Houstonians prosper. Within the organization, we continue to emphasize the importance of delivering value through our decisions and in our actions so that we maximize visitation to the region, inspire pride among residents, and contribute to a thriving Houston economy.

In 2025, HFC will be focused on creating value and enhancing economic prosperity by promoting the Houston region. The following are HFC's top 2025 priorities:

- Lead, Align, and Serve Houston's Hospitality Industry, Improving Synergy and Performance
- Boost the Economic Impact of Leisure Travel
- Cultivate a Diverse Portfolio of Convention and Meetings Business That Delivers Returns to the Hospitality Industry
- Increase Visitation to Houston from International Leisure Travel
- Transform and Expand the Convention District into a Modern and Vibrant Destination for Visitors and Locals to Gather
- Employ Other Strategic Programs That Further Protect and Improve HFC's Enterprise Value
- Attract, Nurture, and Retain High-Performing Team Members by Pursuing Excellence in Our Corporate Culture

In addition to the supporting the day-to-day operations of HFC, the CY 2025 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$22.388 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.521 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$494,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$460,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$255,000** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1.366 million** to Discovery Green, **\$1.2 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts, **\$570,000** to Buffalo Bayou Partnership and **\$225,000** to MATCH

**Operational and capital highlights include:**

- **\$17.7 million in capital improvements**

This item will be presented at the December 3, 2024, meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Houston First Corporation recommends approval of its calendar year 2025 budget.

---

Michael Heckman  
President & CEO  
Houston First Corporation

Contact Information  
Tracey Prince  
Sr. Director, Government Relations  
Houston First Corporation  
713-853-8112  
tracey.prince@Houstonfirst.com

**Contact Information:**

Tracey A. Prince  
Sr. Director, Government Relations

Houston Frist Corporation  
tracey.prince@houstonfirst.com  
713-853-8112

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

HFC CY25 Budget Coversheet  
HFC CY25 Proposed Budget

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2023

Houston First Corporation Calendar Year 2025 Budget

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the Calendar Year 2025 Budget for **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION**

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

As the Destination Management Organization for Houston, Houston First Corporation's (HFC) responsibilities involve the development of the destination brand strategy, promoting the city worldwide, driving tourism and convention business, operating numerous facilities, producing events that serve the community, collaborating with commercial and industry partners, and much more.

HFC promotes Houston's vibrant and diverse culture throughout the world. We create and enhance opportunities for the community, and when we succeed, Houstonians prosper. Within the organization, we continue to emphasize the importance of delivering value through our decisions and in our actions so that we maximize visitation to the region, inspire pride among residents, and contribute to a thriving Houston economy.

In 2025, HFC will be focused on creating value and enhancing economic prosperity by promoting the Houston region. The following are HFC's top 2025 priorities:

- Lead, Align, and Serve Houston's Hospitality Industry, Improving Synergy and Performance
- Boost the Economic Impact of Leisure Travel
- Cultivate a Diverse Portfolio of Convention and Meetings Business That Delivers Returns to the Hospitality Industry
- Increase Visitation to Houston from International Leisure Travel
- Transform and Expand the Convention District into a Modern and Vibrant Destination for Visitors and Locals to Gather
- Employ Other Strategic Programs That Further Protect and Improve HFC's Enterprise Value
- Attract, Nurture, and Retain High-Performing Team Members by Pursuing Excellence in Our Corporate Culture

In addition to the supporting the day-to-day operations of HFC, the CY 2025 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$22.388 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.521 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$494,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$460,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$255,000** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1.366 million** to Discovery Green, **\$1.2 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts, **\$570,000** to Buffalo Bayou Partnership and **\$225,000** to MATCH

#### **Operational and capital highlights include:**

- **\$17.7 million in capital improvements**

This item will be presented at the December 3, 2024, meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Houston First Corporation recommends approval of its calendar year 2025 budget.

Michael Heckman

CD5BE85E240B4EB

Michael Heckman  
President & CEO  
Houston First Corporation

11/25/2024

Contact Information  
Tracey Prince  
Sr. Director, Government Relations  
Houston First Corporation  
713-853-8112  
tracey.prince@Houstonfirst.com

**Contact Information:**  
Tracey A. Prince  
Sr. Director, Government Relations  
Houston Frist Corporation  
tracey.prince@houstonfirst.com  
713-853-8112

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
HFC CY25 Proposed Budget	Backup Material

# HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION

## CY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET

	CY 23 Actuals	CY24 Original Budget	CY24 Forecast	CY25 Budget	Variance H/(L) than CY24 Forecast
Venue Revenue	\$ 101,580,798	\$ 91,187,640	\$ 97,547,342	\$ 100,487,402	\$ 2,940,060
Parking.	\$ 21,356,310	\$ 21,781,864	\$ 20,904,438	\$ 20,590,904	\$ (313,534)
Miscellaneous	\$ 2,307,642	\$ 2,422,145	\$ 1,750,207	\$ 1,635,000	\$ (115,207)
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 125,244,749</b>	<b>\$ 115,391,649</b>	<b>\$ 120,201,987</b>	<b>\$ 122,713,306</b>	<b>\$ 2,511,319</b>
Personnel	\$ 26,142,037	\$ 29,798,976	\$ 28,923,360	\$ 32,180,221	\$ 3,256,861
Advertising & Promotion	\$ 7,712,048	\$ 11,142,880	\$ 11,449,728	\$ 12,109,880	\$ 660,152
Travel, Promotion, and Events	\$ 4,637,466	\$ 9,776,022	\$ 8,571,400	\$ 9,735,254	\$ 1,163,854
Facility Maintenance	\$ 8,852,715	\$ 10,770,240	\$ 10,250,121	\$ 10,602,085	\$ 351,964
Food and Beverage	\$ 19,724,507	\$ 14,585,017	\$ 16,695,419	\$ 19,446,805	\$ 2,751,386
Security	\$ 4,678,887	\$ 6,498,200	\$ 5,102,932	\$ 6,394,410	\$ 1,291,478
Utilities	\$ 5,973,176	\$ 7,406,683	\$ 7,375,448	\$ 7,598,782	\$ 223,335
Parking	\$ 2,525,909	\$ 3,246,426	\$ 3,080,414	\$ 3,414,238	\$ 333,824
Janitorial	\$ 6,815,681	\$ 6,710,543	\$ 7,035,250	\$ 7,554,908	\$ 519,658
Insurance	\$ 7,051,300	\$ 9,888,272	\$ 8,093,325	\$ 8,816,793	\$ 723,468
Lease Expense	\$ 1,523,294	\$ 1,524,450	\$ 1,523,383	\$ 1,524,450	\$ 1,067
Consulting	\$ 2,369,372	\$ 3,140,450	\$ 2,704,310	\$ 3,557,650	\$ 853,340
Supplies	\$ 911,909	\$ 1,318,781	\$ 1,229,457	\$ 1,614,560	\$ 385,103
Fees & Services	\$ 854,807	\$ 1,351,350	\$ 1,097,121	\$ 1,290,200	\$ 193,079
Computer Services	\$ 1,232,830	\$ 1,205,186	\$ 1,275,024	\$ 1,720,882	\$ 445,858
Legal Expense	\$ 980,857	\$ 950,000	\$ 893,241	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 306,759
Other	\$ 657,507	\$ 1,106,054	\$ 700,422	\$ 1,621,775	\$ 921,353
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 102,644,302</b>	<b>\$ 120,419,530</b>	<b>\$ 116,000,354</b>	<b>\$ 130,382,892</b>	<b>\$ 14,382,538</b>
Net Income From Operations	\$ 22,600,448	\$ (5,027,881)	\$ 4,201,633	\$ (7,669,586)	\$ (11,871,220)
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Current & Delinquent)	\$ (105,531,222)	\$ (111,000,000)	\$ (118,000,000)	\$ (120,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
Contributions	\$ (20,000)	\$ -	\$ (72,153)	\$ -	\$ 72,153
Net Available Pledged Rev. Transfer	\$ (4,161,214)	\$ (678,000)	\$ (169,502)	\$ -	\$ 169,502
Interest Income	\$ (2,656,389)	\$ (2,146,200)	\$ (3,691,081)	\$ (3,687,968)	\$ 3,113
<b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 112,368,826</b>	<b>\$ 113,824,200</b>	<b>\$ 121,932,736</b>	<b>\$ 123,687,968</b>	<b>\$ 1,755,232</b>
Sponsorship Expense	\$ 823,014	\$ 1,152,850	\$ 1,163,497	\$ 1,413,800	\$ 250,304
Non-COH Contractual Obligations	\$ 3,486,511	\$ 3,681,744	\$ 3,322,317	\$ 3,513,324	\$ 191,007
Programming & Events	\$ 2,185,681	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 3,111,168	\$ 2,935,000	\$ (176,168)
Contingency	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Capital Spending	\$ 2,906,951	\$ 568,073	\$ 684,344	\$ 369,700	\$ (314,644)
Debt Service	\$ 70,390,759	\$ 70,885,184	\$ 73,683,657	\$ 70,967,465	\$ (2,716,192)
COH Contractual Obligations	\$ 21,455,685	\$ 22,620,797	\$ 22,174,017	\$ 25,076,148	\$ 2,902,131
Hotel Tax Refunds	\$ 1,650,795	\$ 1,330,916	\$ 578,401	\$ 654,343	\$ 75,942
<b>Non-Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 102,899,396</b>	<b>\$ 107,389,564</b>	<b>\$ 108,717,400</b>	<b>\$ 112,929,781</b>	<b>\$ 4,212,381</b>
Total Revenue less Expenses	\$ 32,069,877	\$ 1,406,755	\$ 17,416,969	\$ 3,088,601	\$ (14,328,368)
Capital - Prior Year Carry Forward	\$ -	\$ 5,028,512	\$ 2,240,000	\$ 6,760,637	\$ 4,520,637
Capital - Financed Projects	\$ 15,424,824	\$ 19,946,250	\$ 19,663,683	\$ 26,702,727	\$ 7,039,044
Disaster Expense	\$ 147,334	\$ 178,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Projects Prior Year Carry Forward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Total Revenues	\$ 237,613,575	\$ 229,215,849	\$ 242,134,724	\$ 246,401,274	\$ 4,266,551
Total Expenses	\$ 205,543,698	\$ 227,809,094	\$ 224,717,755	\$ 243,312,673	\$ 18,594,918
Net Profit (Loss)	\$ 32,069,877	\$ 1,406,755	\$ 17,416,969	\$ 3,088,601	\$ (14,328,368)



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

WS1332846772 – ZClient Software Maintenance (Custom Logic Design, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for Purchase of Emergency Alert System and Dispatch Software License Upgrades, Maintenance and Support Services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, from the sole source vendor **CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC** through July 2026 - Central Service Revolving Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (WS1332846772) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for the purchase of emergency alert system and dispatch software license upgrades, maintenance, and support services from the sole source vendor Custom Logic Design, Inc. for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for the purchase of emergency alert and dispatch software license upgrades, maintenance, and support services from the sole source vendor Custom Logic Design, Inc. through July 2026 for the Houston Fire Department. -

This purchase is for the annual software maintenance and support, which includes upgrades and technical support to the Houston Fire Department's Emergency Alert System (EAS) environment. Custom Logic Design, Inc. is the sole owner and provider of the software that supports dispatch functions to the emergency alert and dispatch software. Custom Logic Design, Inc. also holds both the copyright and source code rights for this software application,

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement  
Division

---

Lisa Kent  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology  
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$103,590.00	\$82,190.00	\$185,780.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$185,780.00** – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

WS1332846772 – ZClient Software Maintenance (Custom Logic Design, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (WS1332846772) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for the purchase of emergency alert system and dispatch software license upgrades, maintenance, and support services from the sole source vendor Custom Logic Design, Inc. for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$185,780.00 for the purchase of emergency alert and dispatch software license upgrades, maintenance, and support services from the sole source vendor Custom Logic Design, Inc. through July 2026 for the Houston Fire Department.

This purchase is for the annual software maintenance and support, which includes upgrades and technical support to the Houston Fire Department's Emergency Alert System (EAS) environment. Custom Logic Design, Inc. is the sole owner and provider of the software that supports dispatch functions to the emergency alert and dispatch software. Custom Logic Design, Inc. also holds both the copyright and source code rights for this software application,

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/19/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement  
 Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 44FF8FF8CCB7481

Lisa Kent  
 Chief Information Officer  
 Houston Information Technology  
 Services

11/19/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$103,590.00	\$82,190.00	\$185,780.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$185,780.00** – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Certification of Funds  
Conflict of Interest  
Form A  
CPO approval/ Justification Form  
Quote  
Quote  
Ownership Form  
Clear Tax Report  
MWBE Form

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2024

### WS1307939930 – Constellation for Safety and Security License (Secure Passage, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

#### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$276,012.00 for Purchase of Software License Renewal, Maintenance and Support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security from **SECURE PASSAGE, INC** - 5 Years - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

**WS1220464627 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$276,012.00 for software license renewal, maintenance, and support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System from Secure Passage, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Cooperative Purchasing Program for a five (5) year-term for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$276,012.00** for software license renewal, maintenance, and support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System through the General Services Administration (GSA) Cooperative Purchasing Program supplier, **Secure Passage, Inc.**, for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, for a **5-year term**.

This software license agreement for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System is a proprietary risk management software system that Houston administers for the 13 counties of the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) region. This software system includes a Critical Infrastructure Catalog and Site Assessment Training, allowing first responders situational awareness of a location for life safety issues and to better evaluate an asset's vulnerabilities, risks, and hazards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal note is required for grant items.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$51,988.00	\$224,024.00	<b>\$276,012.00</b>

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 276,012.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Funding Information
Certificate of Insurance      Backup Material	
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Cooperative/CPO Approval	Backup Material
Form A	Funding Information
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2024

WS1307939930 – Constellation for Safety and Security License (Secure Passage, Inc.) -  
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 1.

**Background:**

**WS1220464627 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$276,012.00 for software license renewal, maintenance, and support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System from Secure Passage, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Cooperative Purchasing Program for a five (5) year-term for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$276,012.00** for software license renewal, maintenance, and support for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System through the General Services Administration (GSA) Cooperative Purchasing Program supplier, **Secure Passage, Inc.**, for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, for a **5-year term**.

This software license agreement for the Constellation Safety and Security Risk Management System is a proprietary risk management software system that Houston administers for the 13 counties of the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) region. This software system includes a Critical Infrastructure Catalog and Site Assessment Training, allowing first responders situational awareness of a location for life safety issues and to better evaluate an asset's vulnerabilities, risks, and hazards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.


**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal note is required for grant items.

11/13/2024

  
6121834A077C41A...

Signed by:

  
0532E370EDD4D8...

12/1/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**Department Approval Authority**

DS



**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$51,988.00	\$224,024.00	\$276,012.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 276,012.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Funding Information
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Cooperative/CPO Approval	Backup Material
Form A	Funding Information
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification	Backup Material
CPO Approval	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2024

WS1343852183 - Ford F350 Rapid Response Truck (Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

**CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON LLC/dba CHASTANG FORD** for Purchase of One (1) One-Ton Ford F-350 Rapid Response Truck through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$110,878.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1343852183 - Approve the purchase of one (1) one-ton Ford F-350 rapid response pickup truck from Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC/DBA Chastang Ford through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative agreement in the total amount of \$110,878.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$110,878.00** for the purchase of one (1) one-ton Ford F-350 rapid response pickup truck through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative vendor **Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC/DBA Chastang Ford** for the Houston Police Department.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved this truck, which will replace a vehicle that has reached the end of its serviceable life. The truck will be assigned to the Houston Police Department Bomb Squad and will transport all necessary gear and equipment used by officers during emergency response situations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

---

**Department Approval Authority**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$110,878.00	\$0	<b>\$110,878.00</b>

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$110,878.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

### **Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2024

WS1343852183 - Ford F350 Rapid Response Truck (Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

## Background:

**WS1343852183** - Approve the purchase of one (1) one-ton Ford F-350 rapid response pickup truck from Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC/DBA Chastang Ford through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative agreement in the total amount of \$110,878.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$110,878.00** for the purchase of one (1) one-ton Ford F-350 rapid response pickup truck through the HGAC Purchasing Cooperative vendor **Chastang Enterprises Houston LLC/DBA Chastang Ford** for the Houston Police Department.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved this truck, which will replace a vehicle that has reached the end of its serviceable life. The truck will be assigned to the Houston Police Department Bomb Squad and will transport all necessary gear and equipment used by officers during emergency response situations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

## MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

## Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

*[Signature]*  
6121834A077C41A...

Signed by:

*[Signature: Larry J. Satterwhite]*  
0532E370EDD44D8...

11/25/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

11/13/2024

**Department Approval Authority**

DS  
*[Signature]*

## Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$110,878.00	\$0	\$110,878.00

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$110,878.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

## Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

## ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Justification Form	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Status	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
MWBE Form	Backup Material
Coop Contract	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2024

WS1340977626 - Microsoft Unified Support Services  
(Microsoft Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$501,393.00 for Purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft Products through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department, for a period ending September 30, 2025 from **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - General Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1340977626 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$501,393.00 for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from Microsoft Corporation through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period ending on September 30, 2025, for the Houston Police Department (HPD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$501,393.00** for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from **Microsoft Corporation** through DIR for a period **ending on September 30, 2025**, for HPD.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase Microsoft Premier Support Services for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. This award provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements, ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations. This will ensure HPD's continued support of public safety.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing

Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield,  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$501,393.00	\$0	\$501,393.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$501,393.00 – General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2024

WS1340977626 - Microsoft Unified Support Services (Microsoft Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

**WS1340977626 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$501,393.00 for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from Microsoft Corporation through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period ending on September 30, 2025, for the Houston Police Department (HPD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$501,393.00** for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from **Microsoft Corporation** through DIR for a period **ending on September 30, 2025**, for HPD.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase Microsoft Premier Support Services for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. This award provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements, ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations. This will ensure HPD's continued support of public safety.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/21/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$501,393.00	\$0	\$501,393.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$501,393.00 – General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Certification of Funds

Cooperative/Interlocal Justification Form

#### **Type**

Financial Information

Backup Material

Cooperative/Interlocal Justification Form  
OBO Waiver Form  
Ownership Information Form  
Clear Tax Report  
Addendum  
Funding Verification

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

S29674.A1 - Rolls Royce Engine Parts and Repair Services  
(Keystone Turbine Services) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2021-95, 3/3/2021, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$1,870,271.00 to \$2,337,838.75 for Purchase of Rolls Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul/Exchange and Repair Services for the Houston Police Department, from **KEYSTONE TURBINE SERVICES, LLC** - General Fund

### **Background:**

**P01-S29674.A1 – Amend Council Motion No. 2021-0095, passed March 3, 2021, to increase the spending authority from \$1,870,271.00 to \$2,337,838.75 for the purchase of Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul/exchange, and repair services from Keystone Turbine Services, LLC for the Houston Police Department.**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2021-0095 to increase the spending authority from **\$1,870,271.00** to **\$2,337,838.75** for Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul/exchange, and repair services between the City of Houston and **Keystone Turbine Services, LLC** for the Houston Police Department's Air Support Division with stationed helicopter units at William P. Hobby Airport. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain HPD through the term of this award, which expires March 18, 2025.

Council Motion 2021-0095 was approved on March 3, 2021, in the amount not to exceed \$1,870,271.00. The increase of **\$467,567.75** will allow HPD to support ongoing repair services, and overhauls. Funding for this award was exhausted earlier than anticipated due to unplanned maintenance and price increases. This award consists of three price lists which include, but is not limited to, gaskets, O-rings, bolts, and igniters required to support the helicopter's engines and other major components which will enable HPD to replace faulty parts on the helicopters stationed at William P. Hobby Airport. This award also includes a labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is

required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
HPD	\$ 467,567.75	0.00	\$ 467,567.75

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2021-0095, passed on March 3, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$467,567.75  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

### S29674.A1 - Rolls Royce Engine Parts and Repair Services (Keystone Turbine Services) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

#### **Background:**

**P01-S29674.A1 – Amend Council Motion No. 2021-0095, passed March 3, 2021, to increase the spending authority from \$1,870,271.00 to \$2,337,838.75 for the purchase of Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul/exchange, and repair services from Keystone Turbine Services, LLC for the Houston Police Department.**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2021-0095 to increase the spending authority from **\$1,870,271.00** to **\$2,337,838.75** for Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul/exchange, and repair services between the City of Houston and **Keystone Turbine Services, LLC** for the Houston Police Department's Air Support Division with stationed helicopter units at William P. Hobby Airport. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain HPD through the term of this award, which expires March 18, 2025.

Council Motion 2021-0095 was approved on March 3, 2021, in the amount not to exceed \$1,870,271.00. The increase of **\$467,567.75** will allow HPD to support ongoing repair services, and overhauls. Funding for this award was exhausted earlier than anticipated due to unplanned maintenance and price increases. This award consists of three price lists which include, but is not limited to, gaskets, O-rings, bolts, and igniters required to support the helicopter's engines and other major components which will enable HPD to replace faulty parts on the helicopters stationed at William P. Hobby Airport. This award also includes a labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/18/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

#### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
HPD	\$ 467,567.75	0.00	\$ 467,567.75

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2021-0095, passed on March 3, 2021

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$467,567.75 - General Fund (1000)

#### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

---

**Description**

Coversheet for Motion 2021-0095  
Motion No. 2021-0095  
MWBE Goal Waiver  
Ownership Form  
Clear Tax Report  
COF Docs  
Funding Verification

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

Resolution numbering

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 13



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2024

CNTL City of Houston Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas

### **Background:**

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy require that the City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was November 28, 2023.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a resolution to revise the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee at their meeting on October 25, 2024. The proposal is for an increase to the total maximum holding limit of commercial paper from 20% to 25% of total Pool.

---

Chris Hollins  
City of Houston Controller

### **Prior Council Action:**

Resolution #2023-30 dated 11/28/23

### **Contact Information:**

Vernon Lewis	832-393-3518
Han Au	832-393-3524
Fahad Gulzar	832-393-3410

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2024

CNTL City of Houston Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas

### **Background:**

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy require that the City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was November 28, 2023.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a resolution to revise the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee at their meeting on October 25, 2024. The proposal is for an increase to the total maximum holding limit of commercial paper from 20% to 25% of total Pool.

A blue ink signature of Chris Hollins, consisting of a large, stylized 'C' and 'H'.

Chris Hollins  
City of Houston Controller

### **Prior Council Action:**

Resolution #2023-30 dated 11/28/23

### **Contact Information:**

Vernon Lewis	832-393-3518
Han Au	832-393-3524
Fahad Gulzar	832-393-3410

A blue ink signature, possibly of Vernon Lewis, consisting of a stylized 'V' and 'L'.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

HCD24-71 Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continued administration and operation of Project Access, a Homeless Transportation Program to provide homeless persons with access to Essential Health and Social Services Resources - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston (HHH) to (i) extend the term of the Agreement, and (ii) provide up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to continue to operate the Project Access homeless transportation program, benefiting a minimum of 2,000 homeless riders during the extension period.

Project Access offers transportation services to homeless persons Monday through Friday, from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m., 52 weeks a year using a 40-passenger, wheelchair-accessible bus traveling a scheduled route. The service supports 21 agencies that provide essential services such as health care, meals, shelter, and social services. Funding also supports a community health worker who serves as a resource for riders, collects data, acts as a liaison with other homeless services providers, and serves as the face of the program to promote ridership and improve outreach.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$250,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022 with a one-year renewal option, at the City's discretion. Healthcare for the Homeless was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement provides funding from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024, and was administratively extended through January 31, 2025. This First Amendment will provide funding through November 30, 2025.

As of September 2024, Healthcare for the Homeless has achieved 94.73% of its annual client goal and expended approximately 98.89% of funding. HHH has received funding through the City for

various agreements since 2003 and had one finding on the last compliance monitoring due to a late payment submission, which has been resolved.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

8-29-2023 (O) 2023-650

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development

**Phone:** 832-394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

HCD24-71 Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continued administration and operation of Project Access, a Homeless Transportation Program to provide homeless persons with access to Essential Health and Social Services Resources - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston (HHH) to (i) extend the term of the Agreement, and (ii) provide up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to continue to operate the Project Access homeless transportation program, benefiting a minimum of 2,000 homeless riders during the extension period.

Project Access offers transportation services to homeless persons Monday through Friday, from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m., 52 weeks a year using a 40-passenger, wheelchair-accessible bus traveling a scheduled route. The service supports 21 agencies that provide essential services such as health care, meals, shelter, and social services. Funding also supports a community health worker who serves as a resource for riders, collects data, acts as a liaison with other homeless services providers, and serves as the face of the program to promote ridership and improve outreach.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$250,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022 with a one-year renewal option, at the City's discretion. Healthcare for the Homeless was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement provides funding from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024, and was administratively extended through January 31, 2025. This First Amendment will provide funding through November 30, 2025.

As of September 2024, Healthcare for the Homeless has achieved 94.73% of its annual client goal and expended approximately 98.89% of funding. HHH has received funding through the City for various agreements since 2003 and had one finding on the last compliance monitoring due to a late payment submission, which has been resolved.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on July 12, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

8-29-2023 (O) 2023-650

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development

Phone: 832-394-6307



Phone: 652-394-0307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
PNFDF	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Fact Sheet	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Public Notice	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Caption	Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2024

HCD24-90 4th Amendment - Coalition for the Homeless  
Housing Navigation Center Operations

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to provide Fiscal Year 2025 Homeless Housing and Service Program Funding for continued operation of Housing Navigation Center located at 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, Texas 77026 - \$580,791.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), providing up to \$580,791.00 of Fiscal Year 2025 (FY25) Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funding for the continued operation of the Housing Navigation Center located at 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, Texas 77026.

The City partnered with the Coalition to operate the Housing Navigation Center, which temporarily houses individuals living on the streets, including those from encampments selected for decommissioning, and assists placing them into permanent housing. Potential clients must be referred to and transported by homeless agencies and/or first responders to enter and utilize on-site services.

The Coalition, through a selected subrecipient, manages the operations, administration and reporting for the Housing Navigation Center. The facility provides bridge beds for 200 clients annually to stay during the housing process. "Bridging" is the time from housing assessment to placement into permanent housing. HHSP funding will support eligible shelter operations, such as but not limited to, food, supplies, staff costs and security services. Regulations pertaining to use of the previously approved Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds for operations do not allow for the purchase of food. HHSP funding will assist in providing three meals a day to clients residing at the facility.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$545,500.00	93.9%
Administration	\$35,291.00	6.1%
Total	\$580,791.00	100.00%

The current Agreement term expires on January 31, 2025, and is not being extended with this amendment. There were no findings during the last annual compliance monitoring and the agency has expended approximately 92% of allocated funds through August 2024. The Coalition has received funding through the City for various grants since 2005.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 17, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

2/15/2023 (O) 2023-111; 9/14/2022 (O) 2022-713; 8/30/2023 (O) 2023-692; 4/3/2024 (O) 2024-197

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$580,791.00

State – Grant Funded

Fund 5010

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager  
Housing and Community Development  
832-394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2024

HCD24-90 4th Amendment - Coalition for the Homeless Housing Navigation Center Operations

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), providing up to \$580,791.00 of Fiscal Year 2025 (FY25) Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funding for the continued operation of the Housing Navigation Center located at 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, Texas 77026.

The City partnered with the Coalition to operate the Housing Navigation Center, which temporarily houses individuals living on the streets, including those from encampments selected for decommissioning, and assists placing them into permanent housing. Potential clients must be referred to and transported by homeless agencies and/or first responders to enter and utilize on-site services.

The Coalition, through a selected subrecipient, manages the operations, administration and reporting for the Housing Navigation Center. The facility provides bridge beds for 200 clients annually to stay during the housing process. "Bridging" is the time from housing assessment to placement into permanent housing. HHSP funding will support eligible shelter operations, such as but not limited to, food, supplies, staff costs and security services. Regulations pertaining to use of the previously approved Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds for operations do not allow for the purchase of food. HHSP funding will assist in providing three meals a day to clients residing at the facility.

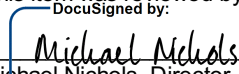
CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$545,500.00	93.9%
Administration	\$35,291.00	6.1%
Total	\$580,791.00	100.00%

The current Agreement term expires on January 31, 2025, and is not being extended with this amendment. There were no findings during the last annual compliance monitoring and the agency has expended approximately 92% of allocated funds through August 2024. The Coalition has received funding through the City for various grants since 2005.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 17, 2024.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 Michael Nichols, Director  
 728A192FDF024CF...

### **Prior Council Action:**

2/15/2023 (O) 2023-111; 9/14/2022 (O) 2022-713; 8/30/2023 (O) 2023-692; 4/3/2024 (O) 2024-197

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$580,791.00

State – Grant Funded

Fund 5010

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager  
 Housing and Community Development  
 832-394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2022-713  
 Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2023-111  
 Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2023-692

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material

Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2024-197  
Public Notice  
Delinquent Tax Report  
Affidavit of Ownership Form-Coalition  
Fact Sheet  
SAP Funding Documents

Backup Material  
Public Notice  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2024

HCD24-95 Chinese Community Center - New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER, INC** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for Early Childhood Development and Out-of-School Time Youth Enrichment Programs for low-to-moderate income families - \$140,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Chinese Community Center, Inc. (CCC), providing up to \$140,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the Early Childhood Development and Out-of-School Time youth enrichment programs for low-to moderate-income families.

These programs will provide services for a total of 250 unduplicated children and youth along with supportive services to their families. The Early Childhood Development program will provide comprehensive early childhood education and enrichment opportunities to children ages 18 months to five years of age to achieve age-appropriate development milestones and school readiness. Staff also engage with the children's parents to assist them in learning and using activities and interactions with their young children that further these developmental advances.

The Out-of-School youth program will provide academic and social-emotional enrichment opportunities that aim to improve at-risk kindergarten through twelfth grade students' academic success and lead them to graduate from high school and succeed in their post-secondary educational and career path. Other program support services include healthy food, afterschool transportation from local schools, and opportunities to participate in social-emotional development activities and support groups.

Supportive services available to families include, among others, case management, counseling services, vocational training, job placement assistance, financial education, limited English proficiency assistance, and referrals to other services designed to reduce barriers and increase household financial stability.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$121,750.00	86.96%

Administration	\$18,250.00	13.04%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$140,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Childcare and Out-of-School Time Programming in May 2024, with the option for renewal of up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. CCC was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement term will provide funding from the date of the countersignature of the Subrecipient Agreement by the City Controller through October 31, 2025.

CCC has received funding from the City since 2003 for various projects.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$140,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2024

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2024

HCD24-95 Chinese Community Center - New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 7.

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Chinese Community Center, Inc. (CCC), providing up to \$140,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for early childhood development and out-of-school time youth enrichment programs for low-to-moderate income families.

The programs will provide services to 250 unduplicated children and youth and supportive services to their families. The early childhood development program will provide comprehensive early childhood education and social-emotional enrichment opportunities to children ages 18 months to five years of age to achieve age-appropriate development milestones and school readiness. Staff also engage with the children's parents to assist them in learning and using activities and interactions with their young children that further these developmental advances.

The out-of-school youth program will provide academic and social-emotional enrichment opportunities that aim to improve at-risk kindergarten through twelfth grade students' academic success and lead them to graduate from high school and succeed in their post-secondary educational and career path. Other program support services include healthy food, afterschool transportation from local schools, and opportunities to participate in social-emotional development activities and support groups.

Supportive services available to families include, among others, case management, counseling services, vocational training, job placement assistance, financial education, limited English proficiency assistance, and referrals to other services designed to reduce barriers and increase household financial stability.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$121,750.00	86.96%
Administration	\$18,250.00	13.04%
Total	\$140,000.00	100.00%

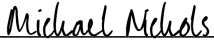
HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Childcare and Out-of-School Time Programming in May 2024, with the option for renewal of up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. CCC was one of the agencies selected. The agreement term will provide funding from November 1, 2024 – October 31, 2025.

CCC has received funding from the City since 2003 for various projects.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Affordability Committee on October 15, 2024.

  
Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$140,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Affidavit of Ownership

**Type**

Backup Material



Delinquent Tax Report

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-101 A Caring Safe Place, Inc, Second Amendment  
to the Developer Agreement (CHDO Program)

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Developer Agreement between City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC** under City of Houston Community Housing Development Organization Single-Family Home Development Program to amend cost projections, increase the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance, and change provisions regarding definitions, the affordability period, and sales contracts; authorizing Mayor to execute said Second Amendment to Developer Agreement with A Caring Safe Place, Inc - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the "Developer Agreement (CHDO Single-Family Home Community Housing Development Program)" between the City of Houston and A Caring Safe Place, Inc. (ACSP) to (1) reduce the maximum amount of the agreement by \$554,000.00 from \$3,868,000.00 to \$3,132,000.00; (2) reduce the total number of CHDO Homes that A Caring Safe Place, Inc. may build from thirteen to eleven; (3) amend cost projections; (4) extend the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance; (5) change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO Proceeds, Recapture Requirements, the affordability period, and sales contracts; and (6) replace the forms of the Homebuyer HOME Statement, Homebuyer Note, and Homebuyer Deed of Trust.

The initial Developer Agreement, by Ordinance 2020-1074, authorized the development of up to nine (9) affordable single-family homes. On July 12, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-552, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to amend the Developer Agreement and relevant provisions, exhibits, and related documents (1) to increase the maximum number of affordable single-family homes that ACSP may build pursuant to the Developer Agreement from nine (9) to thirteen (13); and (2) increase funding from \$2,286,000.00 to \$3,686,000.00 in HOME funds for the development of the additional homes and to cover construction cost increases.

The CHDO Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

No funding is attached to this item.

The Housing and Affordability Committee (HAC) Chair was briefed on this item on November 19, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

02/12/2019 (O) 2019-0082; 12/09/2020 (O) 2020-1074; 07/12/2023 (O) 2023-552

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Updated Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HCD24-101 A Caring Safe Place, Inc, Second Amendment to the Developer Agreement  
(CHDO Program)

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Developer Agreement between the City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC** under the City of Houston Community Housing Development Organization Single-Family Home Development Program to amend cost projections, increase the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance, and change provisions regarding definitions, the affordability period, and sales contracts; authorizing the Mayor to execute said Second Amendment to Developer Agreement with A Caring Safe Place, Inc - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

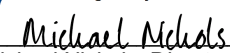
The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the "Developer Agreement (CHDO Single-Family Home Community Housing Development Program)" between the City of Houston and A Caring Safe Place, Inc. (ACSP) to (1) reduce the maximum amount of the agreement by \$554,000.00 from \$3,868,000.00 to \$3,132,000.00; (2) reduce the total number of CHDO Homes that A Caring Safe Place, Inc. may build from thirteen to eleven; (3) amend cost projections; (4) extend the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance; (5) change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO Proceeds, Recapture Requirements, the affordability period, and sales contracts; and (6) replace the forms of the Homebuyer HOME Statement, Homebuyer Note, and Homebuyer Deed of Trust.

The initial Developer Agreement, by Ordinance 2020-1074, authorized the development of up to nine (9) affordable single-family homes. On July 12, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-552, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to amend the Developer Agreement and relevant provisions, exhibits, and related documents (1) to increase the maximum number of affordable single-family homes that ACSP may build pursuant to the Developer Agreement from nine (9) to thirteen (13); and (2) increase funding from \$2,286,000.00 to \$3,686,000.00 in HOME funds for the development of the additional homes and to cover construction cost increases.

The CHDO Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

No funding is attached to this item.

The Housing and Affordability Committee (HAC) Chair was briefed on this item on November 19, 2024.

DocuSigned by:  
  
Michael Nichols, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

02/12/2019 (O) 2019-0082; 12/09/2020 (O) 2020-1074; 07/12/2023 (O) 2023-552

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice	Public Notice
Ordinance 2019-0082	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-1074	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0552	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Departmental Sign-Offs	Backup Material
Caption	Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-102 Heart of Houston CDC First Amendment to the  
Developer Agreement

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Developer Agreement between City of Houston and **HEART OF HOUSTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, INC.**, to extend amount of time the Director may extend time of performance; change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO proceeds, recapture requirements, and the affordability period; and replace the forms of the Homebuyer Home Statement, Homebuyer Note and Homebuyer Deed of Trust - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Developer Agreement (CHDO Single-Family Home Community Housing Development Program) between the City of Houston and Heart of Houston Community Development Corporation Inc., to (1) extend the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance; and (2) change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO Proceeds, Recapture Requirements, the affordability period, and sales contracts; and (3) replace the forms of the Homebuyer HOME Statement, Homebuyer Note, and Homebuyer Deed of Trust. No funding is attached to this item.

The initial Developer Agreement, approved through Ordinance 2023-0689, provided up to \$3,100,000.00 in Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) set-aside funds towards the design and construction of approximately 11 energy-efficient, affordable, single-family homes on scattered sites in the Third Ward and South Union Communities.

The CHDO Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

08/30/2023 (O) 2023-0689

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-102 Heart of Houston CDC First Amendment to the Developer Agreement

Agenda Item#: 6.

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Developer Agreement (CHDO Single-Family Home Community Housing Development Program) between the City of Houston and Heart of Houston Community Development Corporation Inc., to (1) extend the amount of time the Director may extend the time of performance; and (2) change provisions regarding definitions, CHDO Proceeds, Recapture Requirements, the affordability period, and sales contracts; and (3) replace the forms of the Homebuyer HOME Statement, Homebuyer Note, and Homebuyer Deed of Trust. No funding is attached to this item.

The initial Developer Agreement, approved through Ordinance 2023-0689, provided up to \$3,100,000.00 in Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) set-aside funds towards the design and construction of approximately 11 energy-efficient, affordable, single-family homes on scattered sites in the Third Ward and South Union Communities.

The CHDO Single-Family Home Development Program administers newly constructed affordable-family homes for sale to eligible low- and moderate-income homebuyers and expands nonprofit housing providers' capacity.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on November 13, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

08/30/2023 (O) 2023-0689

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Tax Report  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 1 of 5  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 2 of 5  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 3 of 5  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 4a of 5  
  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 4b of 5  
Prior Ordinance 2023-0689 - 5 of 5  
SAP Docs/PNFDf

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-114 CDBG-DR 17 Amendment #3

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment between City of Houston and **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to amend Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey Subrecipient Agreement #21-134-000-C788 with the Texas General Land Office

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council authorize and approve a Third Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR17) Subrecipient Agreement (#21-134-000-C788) with the Texas General Land Office (GLO). The GLO proposes to amend the Subrecipient Agreement with the City in the following ways:

- Reduce the overall grant award from \$653,555,590.00 by reducing funding in the amount of \$27,926,173.08 for a total amount not to exceed \$625,629,416.92.
- Revise contractual language.
- Extend the term of the Agreement from February 28, 2025 to February 28, 2027.
- Revise the Single-Family Development Program Performance Statement to reflect all project activities and the reduction of \$27,926,173.08 in grant funding.

Program	Amount	Change (+/-)	Revised Amount
Homeowner Assistance Program	\$63,343,396.52	\$0.00	\$63,343,396.52
Single Family Development Program	\$60,000,000.00	<b>(\$27,926,173.08)</b>	\$32,073,826.92
Multifamily Rental Program	\$370,855,752.00	\$0.00	\$370,855,752.00
Small Rental Program	\$12,188,103.56	\$0.00	\$12,188,103.56
Homebuyer Assistance Program	\$16,246,506.50	\$0.00	\$16,246,506.50
Buyout Program	\$55,800,000.00	\$0.00	\$55,800,000.00
Public Services Program	\$17,175,962.92	\$0.00	\$17,175,962.92
Harvey Economic Revitalization Program	\$20,732,067.50	\$0.00	\$20,732,067.50
Planning Program	\$22,213,801.00	\$0.00	\$22,213,801.00
Administration	\$15,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000,000.00



<b>Total</b>	<b>\$653,555,590.00</b>	<b>(\$27,926,173.08)</b>	<b>\$625,629,416.92</b>
--------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

This Subrecipient Agreement allows the City to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Pub. L. No. 115-56), enacted on September 8, 2017, to facilitate disaster recovery, restoration, and economic revitalization and to affirmatively further fair housing to address unmet disaster recovery needs through activities related to disaster relief long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on November 19, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

02/02/2021 (O) 2021-93

10/31/2023 (O) 2023-946

09/11/2024 (O) 2024-679

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager  
Housing and Community Development

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-114 CDBG-DR 17 Amendment #3

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council authorize and approve a Third Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR17) Subrecipient Agreement (#21-134-000-C788) with the Texas General Land Office (GLO). The GLO proposes to amend the Subrecipient Agreement with the City in the following ways:

- Reduce the overall grant award from \$653,555,590.00 by reducing funding in the amount of \$27,926,173.08 for a total amount not to exceed \$625,629,416.92.
- Revise contractual language.
- Extend the term of the Agreement from February 28, 2025 to February 28, 2027.
- Revise the Single-Family Development Program Performance Statement to reflect all project activities and the reduction of \$27,926,173.08 in grant funding.

Program	Amount	Change (+/-)	Revised Amount
Homeowner Assistance Program	\$63,343,396.52	\$0.00	\$63,343,396.52
Single Family Development Program	\$60,000,000.00	(\$27,926,173.08)	\$32,073,826.92
Multifamily Rental Program	\$370,855,752.00	\$0.00	\$370,855,752.00
Small Rental Program	\$12,188,103.56	\$0.00	\$12,188,103.56
Homebuyer Assistance Program	\$16,246,506.50	\$0.00	\$16,246,506.50
Buyout Program	\$55,800,000.00	\$0.00	\$55,800,000.00
Public Services Program	\$17,175,962.92	\$0.00	\$17,175,962.92
Harvey Economic Revitalization Program	\$20,732,067.50	\$0.00	\$20,732,067.50
Planning Program	\$22,213,801.00	\$0.00	\$22,213,801.00
Administration	\$15,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$653,555,590.00</b>	<b>(\$27,926,173.08)</b>	<b>\$625,629,416.92</b>

This Subrecipient Agreement allows the City to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Pub. L. No. 115-56), enacted on September 8, 2017, to facilitate disaster recovery, restoration, and economic revitalization and to affirmatively further fair housing to address unmet disaster recovery needs through activities related to disaster relief long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on November 19, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

02/02/2021 (O) 2021-93  
10/31/2023 (O) 2023-946  
09/11/2024 (O) 2024-679

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Public Notice - The Chronicle  
Draft GLO Agreement  
Prior Council Action - 2021-93  
Prior Council Action - 2023-946  
Prior Council Action - 2024-679  
Executed PNFDf

**Type**

Public Notice  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2024

HAS - Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restrooms Renovation Project; Project No. 971A

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,402,305.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund, awarding Construction Contract to **FMG CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC** for IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 971A); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials engineering and testing, and contingency relating to IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation financed by the Airports Improvement Fund

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,402,305.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) and approving and authorizing a construction contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 971A). .

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) is undertaking the renovation of the public restrooms located in the Terminal D Sterile Corridor at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The improvements will enhance the overall passenger experience, modernize restroom standards, and help improve IAH's 4-Star rating.

The Project includes the renovation of 2 existing restrooms (1 women's and 1 men's) and a janitor's closet located on the Mezzanine Level of Terminal D. The project also includes the construction of a new ADA-compliant access ramp to the restrooms. Demolition of the existing interior finishes and interior architecture will be completed prior to the commencement of new work. The scope of work includes the following:

- Floor, wall, and ceiling finishes
- Counters, sinks, soap dispensers, tile back splash; mirrors
- Flooring
- Stall design

- New toilet accessories
- New signage
- Smart restroom accessories
- Mechanical, Engineering, and Plumbing (MEP) renovation work; electrical, sprinkler system, and fire alarms
- Temporary secure construction screen walls
- ADA compliance

Construction will be executed in one phase and will be coordinated to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience.

All restrooms will be renovated based on HAS Modular Restroom Guideline Standards within the HAS Design Standards Manual.

**Bids:**

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on April 5 and April 12, 2024. HAS also advertised the solicitation on the Airports Council International (ACI) website and through the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) *Aviation News Today* email publication distribution. Two bids were received and tabulated as follows:

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Total Bid Price</b>
<b>FMG Construction Group, LLC</b>	<b>\$2,152,830.00</b>
Joeris General Contractors, LLC	\$2,319,000.00

FMG Construction Group, LLC is recommended for award based on its low responsive, responsible bid meeting specifications.

The term of this project is 293 calendar days.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by RDLR Architects, Inc.

**Project Costs:**

\$2,152,830.00	Construction Services
\$ 215,283.00	10% Contingency
\$ 34,192.00	Materials Engineering & Testing
<b>\$2,402,305.00</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**FAA Federal Grant Program:**

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Airport Terminals Program (ATP).

**Construction Materials Engineering & Testing Services Contract:**

Construction materials engineering and testing services are being provided as part of the existing contract with Terracon Consultants, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016497.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In compliance with the policy, FMG Construction Group, LLC will exercise the "Play" option.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**DBE Participation:**

The advertised DBE goal for this project is 6%. FMG Construction Group, LLC has committed to 8.66% participation utilizing the following certified firms:

Firm	Type of Work	%
Admiral Commercial Electric	Electrical	7.50%
EZ Demolition	Demolition	1.16%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8.66%</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,402,305.00  
Airports Improvement Fund  
Fund 8011

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Gary High 281/233-1987

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2024

HAS - Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the IAH Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restrooms Renovation Project; Project No. 971A

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,402,305.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) and approving and authorizing a construction contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the Terminal D Sterile Corridor Restroom Renovation Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 971A).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) is undertaking the renovation of the public restrooms located in the Terminal D Sterile Corridor at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The improvements will enhance the overall passenger experience, modernize restroom standards, and help improve IAH's 4-Star rating.

The Project includes the renovation of 2 existing restrooms (1 women's and 1 men's) and a janitor's closet located on the Mezzanine Level of Terminal D. The project also includes the construction of a new ADA-compliant access ramp to the restrooms. Demolition of the existing interior finishes and interior architecture will be completed prior to the commencement of new work. The scope of work includes the following:

- Floor, wall, and ceiling finishes
- Counters, sinks, soap dispensers, tile back splash; mirrors
- Flooring
- Stall design
- New toilet accessories
- New signage
- Smart restroom accessories
- Mechanical, Engineering, and Plumbing (MEP) renovation work; electrical, sprinkler system, and fire alarms
- Temporary secure construction screen walls
- ADA compliance

Construction will be executed in one phase and will be coordinated to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience.

All restrooms will be renovated based on HAS Modular Restroom Guideline Standards within the HAS Design Standards Manual.

**Bids:**

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on April 5 and April 12, 2024. HAS also advertised the solicitation on the Airports Council International (ACI) website and through the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) *Aviation News*

Today email publication distribution. Two bids were received and tabulated as follows:

Firm	Total Bid Price
<b>FMG Construction Group, LLC</b>	<b>\$2,152,830.00</b>
Joeris General Contractors, LLC	\$2,319,000.00

FMG Construction Group, LLC is recommended for award based on its low responsive, responsible bid meeting specifications.

The term of this project is 293 calendar days.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by RDLR Architects, Inc.

**Project Costs:**

\$2,152,830.00	Construction Services
\$ 215,283.00	10% Contingency
<u>\$ 34,192.00</u>	Materials Engineering & Testing
<b>\$2,402,305.00</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**FAA Federal Grant Program:**

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Airport Terminals Program (ATP).

**Construction Materials Engineering & Testing Services Contract:**

Construction materials engineering and testing services are being provided as part of the existing contract with Terracon Consultants, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016497.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In compliance with the policy, FMG Construction Group, LLC will exercise the “Play” option.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**DBE Participation:**

The advertised DBE goal for this project is 6%. FMG Construction Group, LLC has committed to 8.66% participation utilizing the following certified firms:

Firm	Type of Work	%
Admiral Commercial Electric	Electrical	7.50%
EZ Demolition	Demolition	1.16%
TOTAL		8.66%

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director’s Signature:**

DS

GH

DocuSigned by:



219BB463A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,402,305.00  
Airports Improvement Fund  
Fund 8011

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry      281/233-1896  
Gary High      281/233-1987





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

HAS - Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement with Aero  
Houston Central, LP

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **AERO HOUSTON CENTRAL, L.P.** related to space in Central Cargo Area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 9, 2005, City Council enacted Ordinance 2005-237, approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP ("Lessee") for Central Cargo premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), with an expiration date of December 31, 2024.

On August 22, 2012, City Council enacted Ordinance 2012-725, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Lease, increasing the square footage of the Leased Premises.

Under the terms of the Lease Agreement, Aero Houston Central, LP and/or its subtenants may utilize the Leased Premises for purposes including warehouse space, cargo and courier mail services, ground handling facilities, rental office operations, air charter services, ground service equipment maintenance, aircraft repairs, and other aviation-related activities.

This Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement includes the following provisions:

- An extension of the Lease Agreement for three (3) years, with two (2) one-year renewal options.
- A provision granting the City the right to terminate the Lease Agreement for convenience upon one (1) year's prior written notice or upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice for certain parking areas.
- The requirement for Lessee to expend a minimum of \$1,200,000.00 on improvements/renovations.
- An updated Rent schedule reflecting 3% annual increases.
- An exhibit with updated federal and state requirements that Lessee agrees to comply with.

This Amendment No. 2 will ensure the continued flexibility and effective management of the City's Central Cargo premises while accommodating the operational needs of Aero Houston Central, LP and its subtenants.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$760,996.12	\$7,319,467.33	\$8,080,463.45

**Prior Council Action:**

03/09/2005 (O) 2005-237

08/22/2012 (O) 2012-725

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

HAS - Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 9, 2005, City Council enacted Ordinance 2005-237, approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP ("Lessee") for Central Cargo premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), with an expiration date of December 31, 2024.

On August 22, 2012, City Council enacted Ordinance 2012-725, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Lease, increasing the square footage of the Leased Premises.

Under the terms of the Lease Agreement, Aero Houston Central, LP and/or its subtenants may utilize the Leased Premises for purposes including warehouse space, cargo and courier mail services, ground handling facilities, rental office operations, air charter services, ground service equipment maintenance, aircraft repairs, and other aviation-related activities.

This Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement includes the following provisions:

- An extension of the Lease Agreement for three (3) years, with two (2) one-year renewal options.
- A provision granting the City the right to terminate the Lease Agreement for convenience upon one (1) year's prior written notice or upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice for certain parking areas.
- The requirement for Lessee to expend a minimum of \$1,200,000.00 on improvements/renovations.
- An updated Rent schedule reflecting 3% annual increases.
- An exhibit with updated federal and state requirements that Lessee agrees to comply with.

This Amendment No. 2 will ensure the continued flexibility and effective management of the City's Central Cargo premises while accommodating the operational needs of Aero Houston Central, LP and its subtenants.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Director's Signature:**

DocuSigned by:

*Jim Szczesniak*

219BB453A1504CF

Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$760,996.12	\$7,319,467.33	\$8,080,463.45

### **Prior Council Action:**

03/09/2005 (O) 2005-237

08/22/2012 (O) 2012-725

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (HPT TRS  
IHG-3- Crown Park Row)

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-403 to increase spending authority for Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and **HPT TRS IHG-3, INC** managed by IHG Management (Maryland), LLC, Landlord - \$209,708.74 - Central Service Revolving Fund

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2010-0403 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$403,387.32 to \$613,096.06 for the Lease Agreement (4600010281) between of City of Houston and HPT TRS IHG-3, Inc managed by IHG Management (Maryland), LLC for the lease of ground space and roof top space for communications equipment in connection with the public safety radio system located in Houston, Texas, for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf General Services Department (GSD).

The contract was approved by City Council on June 2, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0403 for a five-year Lease Agreement with three five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$120,000.00 and subsequently increased to \$403,387.32. Expenditures as of October 21, 2024, totaled \$402,626.81. The maximum contract amount does not cover the second five-year renewal term of this Lease Agreement. Therefore, by way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$403,387.32 to \$613,096.06 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Lease Agreement allows the City to continue the lease of ground space and roof top space for communications equipment in connection with the public safety radio system located in Houston, Texas.

-

-

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$5,536.92	\$204,171.82	\$209,708.74

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0403 - June 2, 2010

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$209,708.74

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

Ordinance 2010-0403 - June 2, 2010

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director

HITS, DBM

(832) 393-0013

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (HPT TRS IHG-3- Crown Park Row)

Agenda Item#: 22.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-403 to increase spending authority for Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, and **HPT TRS IHG-3, INC** managed by IHG Management (Maryland), LLC, Landlord - \$209,708.74 - Central Service Revolving Fund

**Background:**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2010-0403 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$403,387.32 to \$613,096.06 for the Lease Agreement (4600010281) between of City of Houston and HPT TRS IHG-3, Inc managed by IHG Management (Maryland), LLC for the lease of ground space and roof top space for communications equipment in connection with the public safety radio system located in Houston, Texas, for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf General Services Department (GSD).

The contract was approved by City Council on June 2, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0403 for a five-year Lease Agreement with three five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$120,000.00 and subsequently increased to \$403,387.32. Expenditures as of October 21, 2024, totaled \$402,626.81. The maximum contract amount does not cover the second five-year renewal term of this Lease Agreement. Therefore, by way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$403,387.32 to \$613,096.06 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Lease Agreement allows the City to continue the lease of ground space and roof top space for communications equipment in connection with the public safety radio system located in Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Estimated Spending Authority			Total
Department	FY2025	Out Years	
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$5,536.92	\$204,171.82	\$209,708.74

DocuSigned by:  
  
44FF8FE8CCB7481...  
Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0403 - June 2, 2010

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$209,708.74  
Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002  
Ordinance 2010-0403 - June 2, 2010

DS



**Contact Information:**  
Jane Wu, Deputy Director

HITS, DBM

(832) 393-0013

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Ownership	Backup Material
ORD 2010-0177	Backup Material
ORD 2010-0403	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Caption	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (Pinnacle Towers Asset- Old Humble)

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-883 to increase spending authority for Tower License Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Licensee and **PINNACLE TOWERS ASSET HOLDING, LLC**, Licensor - \$301,183.24 - Central Service Revolving Fund

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2009-0883, passed and adopted on September 23, 2009, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$715,761.73 to \$1,016,944.97 for the Tower Lease Agreement (4600009766) between the City of Houston and Pinnacle Towers Asset Holding, LLC for the lease of ground space for a communication tower, located in Humble, Texas, for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of General Services Department (GSD).

The contract was approved by City Council on September 23, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-0883, for a ten-year Tower Lease Agreement with two five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$394,190.04. On January 30, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-0059 amending Ordinance No. 2009-0883 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$394,190.04 to \$715,761.73 for the Tower License Agreement through the ten-year initial term and the first five-year automatic renewal term. Expenditures as of October 1, 2024, totaled \$712,993.60. By way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$715,761.73 to \$1,016,944.97 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Tower Lease Agreement allows the City to continue to lease ground space for a communication tower and for the City to operate and maintain the communication equipment for the public safety communication system which includes antennas, cables, connectors, radios, related transmission and reception hardware for the located in Humble, Texas.

-

### **MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2024</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$27,392.34	\$273,790.90	\$301,183.24

---

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2009-0883- September 23, 2009

Ordinance 2019-0059 – January 30, 2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$301,183.24

FY25 Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM (832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (Pinnacle Towers Asset- Old Humble)

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2009-0883, passed and adopted on September 23, 2009, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$715,761.73 to \$1,016,944.97 for the Tower Lease Agreement (4600009766) between the City of Houston and Pinnacle Towers Asset Holding, LLC for the lease of ground space for a communication tower, located in Humble, Texas, for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of General Services Department (GSD).

The contract was approved by City Council on September 23, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-0883, for a ten-year Tower Lease Agreement with two five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$394,190.04. On January 30, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-0059 amending Ordinance No. 2009-0883 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$394,190.04 to \$715,761.73 for the Tower License Agreement through the ten-year initial term and the first five-year automatic renewal term. Expenditures as of October 1, 2024, totaled \$712,993.60. By way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$715,761.73 to \$1,016,944.97 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Tower Lease Agreement allows the City to continue to lease ground space for a communication tower and for the City to operate and maintain the communication equipment for the public safety communication system which includes antennas, cables, connectors, radios, related transmission and reception hardware for the located in Humble, Texas.

-

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$27,392.34	\$273,790.90	\$301,183.24

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE9CCB7481...

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
Houston Information Technology Services

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2009-0883- September 23, 2009

Ordinance 2019-0059 – January 30, 2019

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$301,183.24- FY25 Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

#### **Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM (832) 393-0013

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Ownership	Backup Material
ORD 2009-0883	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
ORD 2019-0059	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

LGL Cause No. 2022-09944; Karla Solis v. City of Houston;  
In the 164th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **KARLA SOLIS** to settle a lawsuit - \$81,912.26 - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The automobile accident giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on May 8, 2020, when a Solid Waste Department employee changed lanes going westbound on West Little York Road and struck plaintiff's car. The front right bumper of the garbage truck hit the back driver's side of plaintiff's vehicle, sending her car into a tree.

As a result of the collision, Plaintiff Karla Solis sustained bodily injuries and received medical treatment in excess of \$50,000.

The case was mediated by Chris Wolf who proposed a settlement amount of \$81,912.26.

The Legal Department recommends that the Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$81,912.26 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Current FY	Out Year	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$ 81,912.26	\$ -	\$ 81,912.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 81,912.26</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 81,912.26</b>

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$81,912.26  
Property & Casualty Fund  
Fund No.: 1004

**Contact Information:**

Darah Eckert	832-393-6251
Suzanne Chauvin	832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

LGL Cause No. 2022-09944; Karla Solis v. City of Houston; In the 164th Judicial District  
Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between the City of Houston and **KARLA SOLIS** in the amount of \$81,912.26 to settle a lawsuit - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The automobile accident giving rise to this lawsuit occurred on May 8, 2020, when a Solid Waste Department employee changed lanes going westbound on West Little York Road and struck plaintiff's car. The front right bumper of the garbage truck hit the back driver's side of plaintiff's vehicle, sending her car into a tree.

As a result of the collision, Plaintiff Karla Solis sustained bodily injuries and received medical treatment in excess of \$50,000.

The case was mediated by Chris Wolf who proposed a settlement amount of \$81,912.26.

The Legal Department recommends that the Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Release and approve and authorize the payment of \$81,912.26 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Current FY	Out Year	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$ 81,912.26	\$ -	\$ 81,912.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 81,912.26</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 81,912.26</b>

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$81,912.26

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

### **Contact Information:**

Darah Eckert 832-393-6251  
Suzanne Chauvin 832-393-6219

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Release and Indemnification	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Fund Reservation	Financial Information
Budget Information	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2024

25GM370 – Ordinance Amendment & First Amendment -  
Magna Flow Environmental Services, Inc.-Waste and  
Stormwater Interceptor Pump Outs

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-35 to increase the maximum contract amount and approve first amendment with **MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Maintenance and Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services for the General Services Department - \$800,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** (i) Amend Ordinance No. 2022-35, passed January 19, 2022 to increase the maximum contract amount and (ii) Approve a First Amendment to extend the contract term with Magna Flow Environmental, Inc. for Maintenance and Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services.

**Specific Explanation:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council (i) Amend Ordinance No. 2022-035 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,730,000.00 to \$3,530,000.00 and (ii) Amend contract to extend the contract term from January 19, 2025, to January 19, 2026, for the for the Maintenance Services for Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services Contract with Magna Flow Environmental Services, Inc..

The requested increase will allow Magna Flow to complete pending environmental projects that exceed the current maximum contract amount.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The General Services Department requires the maintenance and cleaning of special waste and stormwater interceptors monthly and annually to meet regulatory requirements enforced by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The project consists of the evacuation of interceptors using vacuum trucks; cleaning of coalescers, filters, or similar filter media; pressure washing of confined space entry; and transport and disposal of all generated waste. Services will be required on a scheduled, expedited, and emergency pump-out support. Additionally, the contractor will provide for the final disposition of all waste, which includes collection, transport, and manifesting, in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On January 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-35, City Council awarded a two-year contract with a one-year renewal option to Magna Flow Environmental Services, Inc. for Maintenance and Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services for the General Services Department - \$800,000.00 - General Fund.



Services for Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptor Pump Outs with a maximum contract amount \$1,950,000.00.

On August 30, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-700, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2022-35 increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,950,000.00 to \$2,730,000.00.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The original contract has an 11% M/WBE goal established for this contract. To date, Magna Flow has achieved 23.48% M/WBE participation.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
General Services	\$ -	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 800,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 800,000.00</b>

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-35; January 19, 2022  
Ordinance No. 2023-700; August 23, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 800,000.00 General Fund (1000)

**Previous Funding:**

\$2,730,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

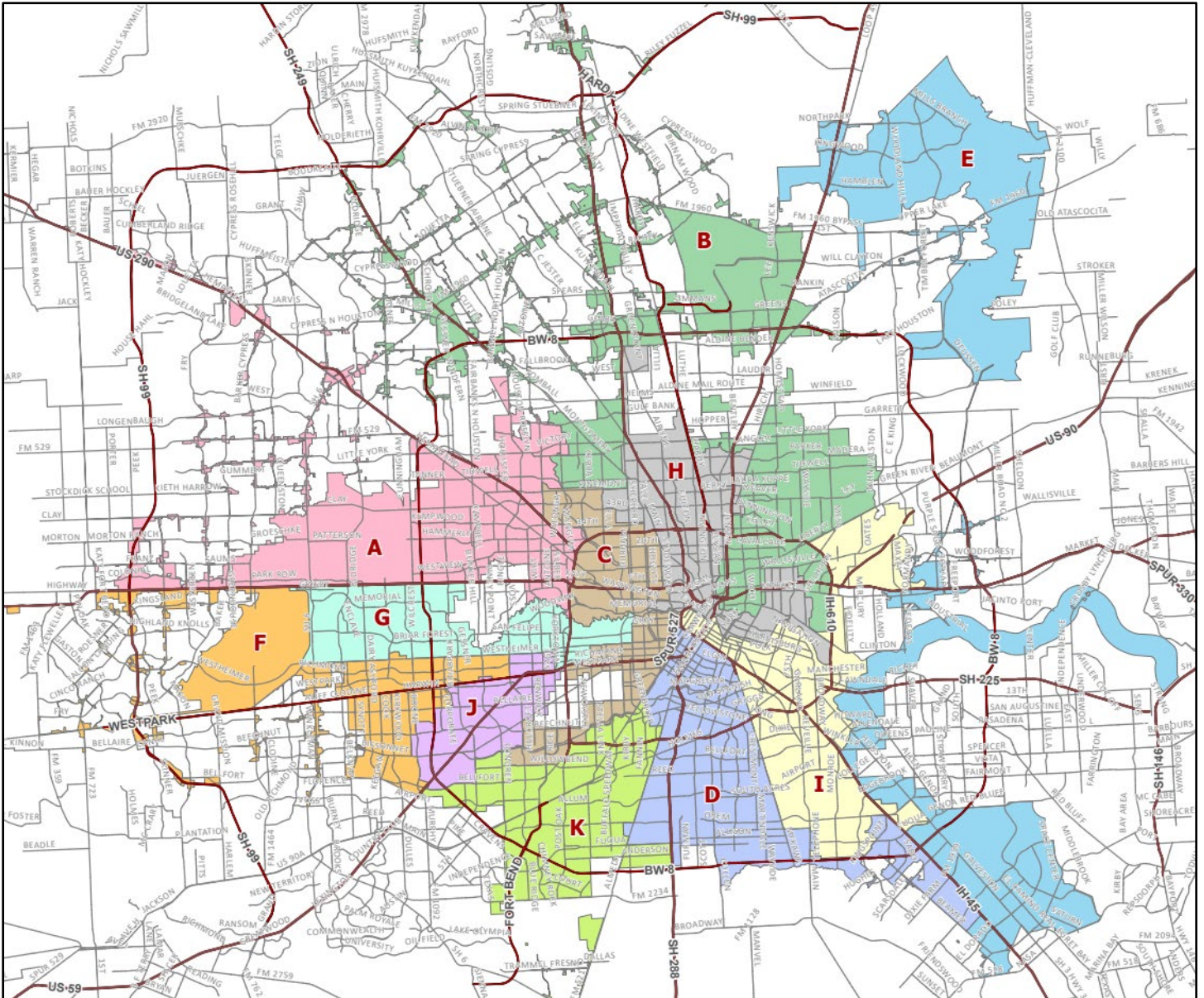
**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Vicinity Map	Backup Material
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Ordinance Amendment & First Amendment-Waste and Stormwater  
Interceptor Pump Outs with Magna Flow Environmental, Inc.  
Houston, TX

## COUNCIL DISTRICT “ALL”



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2024

25GM370 – Ordinance Amendment & First Amendment - Magna Flow Environmental Services, Inc.-Waste and Stormwater Interceptor Pump Outs

Agenda Item#: 25.

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** (i) Amend Ordinance No. 2022-35, passed January 19, 2022 to increase the maximum contract amount and (ii) Approve a First Amendment to extend the contract term with Magna Flow Environmental, Inc. for Maintenance and Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services.

**Specific Explanation:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council (i) Amend Ordinance No. 2022-035 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,730,000.00 to \$3,530,000.00 and (ii) Amend contract to extend the contract term from January 19, 2025, to January 19, 2026, for the for the Maintenance Services for Pump-out of Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptors Services Contract with Magna Flow Environmental Services, Inc..

The requested increase will allow Magna Flow to complete pending environmental projects that exceed the current maximum contract amount.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The General Services Department requires the maintenance and cleaning of special waste and stormwater interceptors monthly and annually to meet regulatory requirements enforced by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The project consists of the evacuation of interceptors using vacuum trucks; cleaning of coalescers, filters, or similar filter media; pressure washing; confined space entry; and transport and disposal of all generated waste. Services will be required for scheduled, expedited, and emergency pump-out support. Additionally, the contractor will provide for the final disposition of all waste, which includes collection, transport, and manifesting, in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On January 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-35, City Council awarded a two-year contract with a one–year renewal option to Magna Flow Environmental Services for Special Waste and Stormwater Interceptor Pump Outs with a maximum contract amount of \$1,950,000.00.

On August 30, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-700, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2022-35 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,950,000.00 to \$2,730,000.00.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The original contract has an 11% M/WBE goal established for this contract. To date, Magna Flow has achieved 23.48% M/WBE participation.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
General Services	\$ -	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00
Total	\$ -	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE / DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.

11/19/2024

F8A499CD8106489...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-35; January 19, 2022  
Ordinance No. 2023-700; August 23, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 800,000.00    General Fund (1000)

Previous Funding:  
\$2,730,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Vicinity Map](#)

Type

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

25CONS589 – Appropriate Funds - Star Service, Inc. of  
Houston - HVAC Replacement at the Houston Fire  
Department – Val Jahnke Training Facility

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$550,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Replacement (HVAC) Services Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON**, for the Houston Fire Department Val Jahnke Training Facility HVAC Replacement - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$550,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. of Houston, for the Houston Fire Department – Val Jahnke Training Facility HVAC Replacement.

The existing chiller plant at this facility has reached the end of its useful life and has failed. GSD has mobilized temporary rental equipment until this permanent work is completed.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8030 Braniff Street, Houston, TX 77061

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work for this project includes disconnect, remove, and replace existing chiller, chill water pumps, variable frequency drives and other miscellaneous mechanical components. This addresses the immediate chiller plant failure, but other HVAC systems at the facility will need to be replaced as a separate project.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0071, City Council authorized a Derivative Agreement with Star Service, Inc., of Houston for HVAC replacement services in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for a three-year term with two one-year options through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the General Services Department. To date, \$2,811,042.00 has been expended on the contract.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. of Houston has achieved 11.99% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business

Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSBE Program.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of the project.

**WBS No:** C-000217

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Thomas Munoz  
Houston Fire Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0071; Dated February 14, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
MAPS

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2024

25CONS589 – Appropriate Funds - Star Service, Inc. of Houston - HVAC Replacement at  
the Houston Fire Department – Val Jahnke Training Facility

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$550,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. of Houston, for the Houston Fire Department – Val Jahnke Training Facility HVAC Replacement.

The existing chiller plant at this facility has reached the end of its useful life and has failed. GSD has mobilized temporary rental equipment until this permanent work is completed.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8030 Braniff Street, Houston, TX 77061

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work for this project includes disconnect, remove, and replace existing chiller, chill water pumps, variable frequency drives and other miscellaneous mechanical components. This addresses the immediate chiller plant failure, but other HVAC systems at the facility will need to be replaced as a separate project.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0071, City Council authorized a Derivative Agreement with Star Service, Inc., of Houston for HVAC replacement services in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for a three-year term with two one-year options through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the General Services Department. To date, \$2,811,042.00 has been expended on the contract.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. of Houston has achieved 11.99% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the MWSBE Program.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of the project.

**WBS No:** C-000217

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.*

11/19/2024

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Thomas Munoz  
Houston Fire Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0071; Dated February 14, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
EH

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

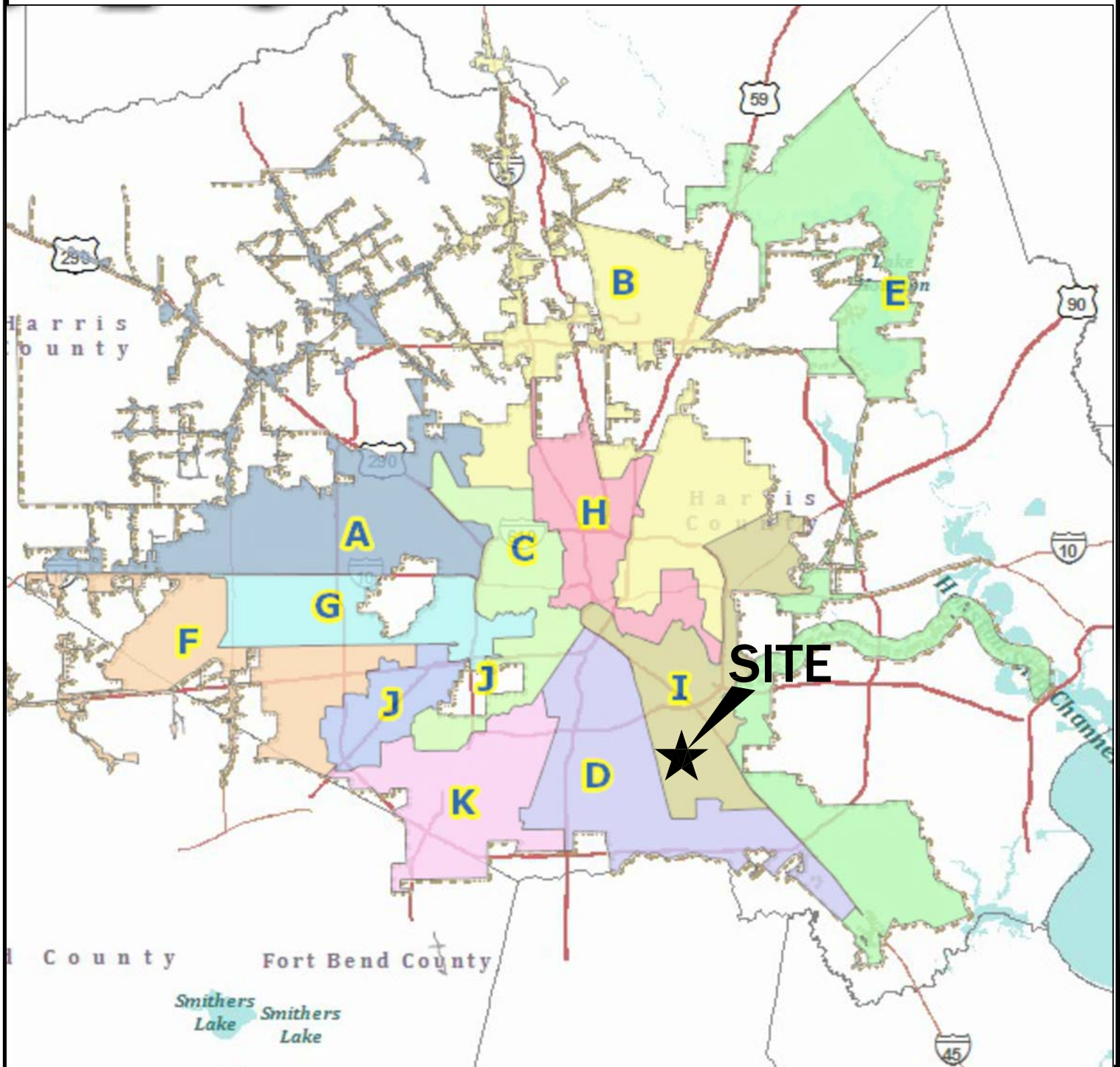
- [CIP FORM A](#)
- [Prior Council Action](#)
- [MAPS](#)
- [Tax Delinquent Report](#)

**Type**

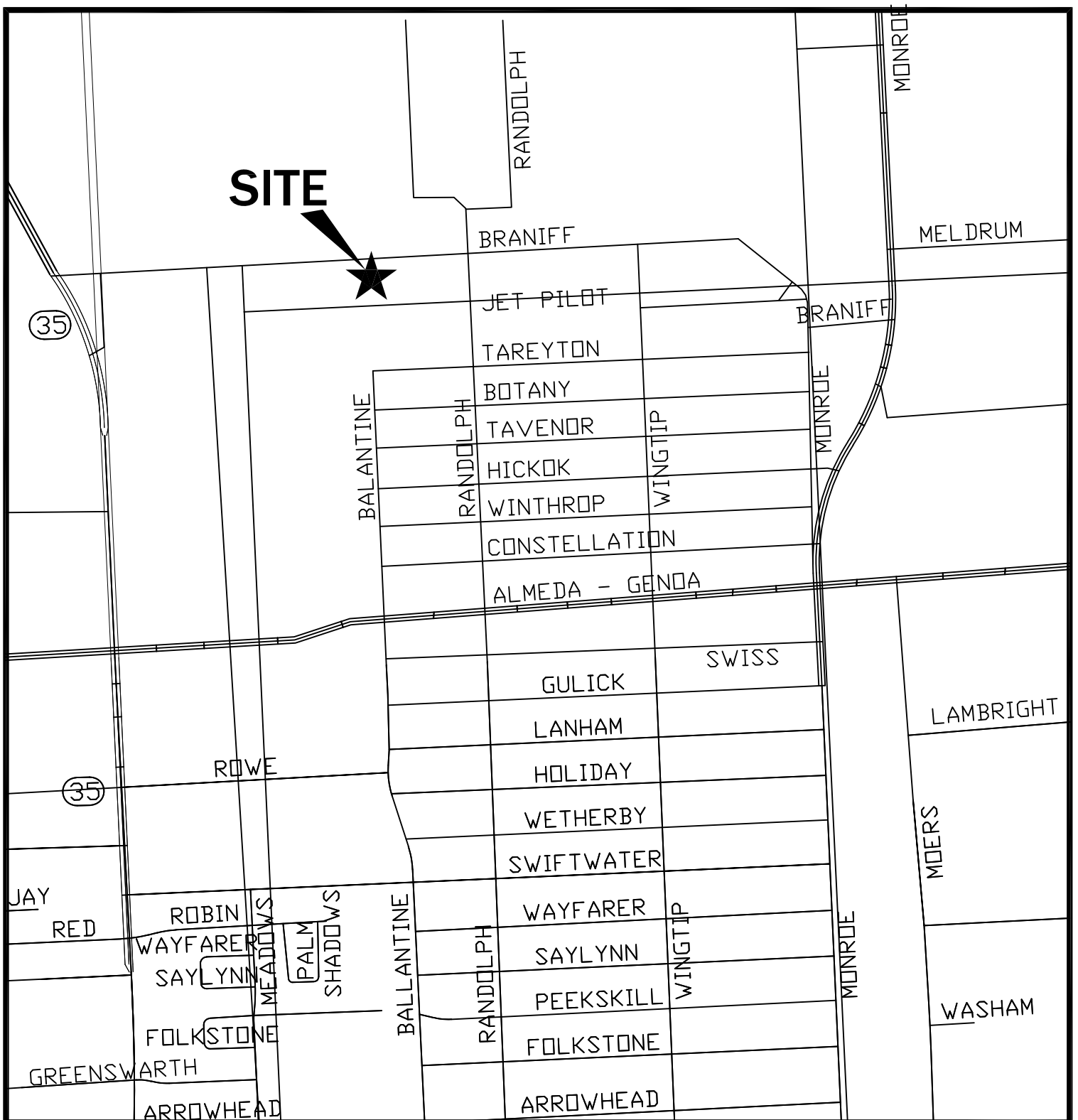
- Financial Information
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



APPROPRIATION FUNDS-STAR SERVICE, INC.  
HVAC REPLACEMENT AT THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT -  
VAL JAHNKE TRAINING FACILITY  
8030 BRANIFF ST. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77061



**APPROPRIATION FUNDS-STAR SERVICE, INC.  
HVAC REPLACEMENT AT THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT -  
VAL JAHNKE TRAINING FACILITY  
8030 BRANIFF ST. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77061**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2024

25CONS605 – Appropriate Funds – HVAC Upgrades 8000  
N. Stadium Dr. Houston Health Department

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,030,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning System Upgrades at 8000 N. Stadium - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$1,030,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund renovation of the Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) system, at the Houston Health Department (HHD).

GSD will utilize existing city-wide contracts to perform the work or coordinate with the City's Strategic Procurement Division to procure required contracts.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8000 N. Stadium Drive Houston, TX 77054

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work for this project includes this initial phase to replace strategic HVAC equipment across multiple floors that has reached the end of its useful life. Under separate council action, a second phase will occur next fiscal year when additional Capital Improvement Project (CIP) funds are available. The second phase will include engineering and construction. Both phases will work together to mitigate the carbon dioxide issues in the building.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., MPA  
Houston Health Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,030,000.00

Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund  
Fund 4508

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison  
General Services Department

**Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2024

25CONS605 – Appropriate Funds – HVAC Upgrades 8000 N. Stadium Dr. Houston  
Health Department

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$1,030,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund renovation of the Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) system, at the Houston Health Department (HHD).

GSD will utilize existing city-wide contracts to perform the work or coordinate with the City's Strategic Procurement Division to procure required contracts.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8000 N. Stadium Drive Houston, TX 77054

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work for this project includes this initial phase to replace strategic HVAC equipment across multiple floors that has reached the end of its useful life. Under separate council action, a second phase will occur next fiscal year when additional Capital Improvement Project (CIP) funds are available. The second phase will include engineering and construction. Both phases will work together to mitigate the carbon dioxide issues in the building.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr*

11/22/2024

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., MPA

Houston Health Department

DS  
DA

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,030,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

### **Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

DS  
EH



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T28695.A1 - Pay or Play Administration System  
(ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0545 to increase maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **ASKREPLY, INC dba B2GNOW** - \$537,073.00 - General and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**S38-T28695.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-0545, passed on August 2, 2019, to increase the spending authority from \$485,000.00 to \$1,022,073.00 for the contract (4600015548) between the City of Houston and ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW for a pay or play administration system and related services for various departments.**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase spending authority from **\$485,000.00 to \$1,022,073.00** for the contract (4600015548) between the City of Houston and **ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW** (B2GNOW) for a Pay or Play Administration System and related services for the Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on August 2, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0545, for a five-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amount \$485,000.00. Expenditures as of September 11, 2024, totaled \$460,707.94.

The funding on this contract was exhausted sooner than anticipated because an additional department - Houston Public Works (HPW) - began using the services provided by this contract. The additional funding is necessary to allow OBO and HPW to continue using the services of this contract through the expiration of the contract term in 2026.

The purpose of the Pay or Play Administration System is to provide a channel to carry out the objectives of the Pay or Play (POP) Program as outlined in City of Houston Executive Order 1-7 through an electronic citywide system. The system is used to bring efficiencies to the existing policies and procedures through streamlining monitoring, reconciliation, reporting, and auditing of the POP Program for all departments.

The scope of work requires that the contractor to provide the following services, including, but not limited to: a web-based application with remote access and mobile device responsiveness for system users; granular settings and permissions for multiple users; user dashboards with the ability to flag accounts of non-compliance/outstanding reports; standardized online forms; the ability to generate program-compliant invoices; reporting functionality to track payments made (checks and balance); payment integration for ACH deposits, checks, credit cards; system integration of new Pay or Play System with existing City of Houston systems (SAP, B2G, LCP Tracker); and data security.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with an 24% M/WBE participation goal. B2GNOW is making Satisfactory Good Faith Efforts toward meeting the goal.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Office of Business Opportunity	\$189,579.00	\$194,307.00	\$383,886.00
Houston Public Works	\$74,726.00	\$78,461.00	\$153,187.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$264,305.00</b>	<b>\$272,768.00</b>	<b>\$537,073.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2019-0545; approved by City Council July 16, 2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$170,207.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$213,679.00 - Contractor Responsibility Fund (2424)

\$153,187.00 - Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)

**\$537,073.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris Division Manager 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell Assistant Director 832-393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T28695.A1 - Pay or Play Administration System (ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0545 to increase maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **ASKREPLY, INC dba B2GNOW** - \$537,073.00 - General and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**S38-T28695.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-0545, passed on August 2, 2019, to increase the spending authority from \$485,000.00 to \$1,022,073.00 for the contract (4600015548) between the City of Houston and ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW for a pay or play administration system and related services for various departments.**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase spending authority from **\$485,000.00 to \$1,022,073.00** for the contract (4600015548) between the City of Houston and **ASKREPLY, INC. dba B2GNOW** (B2GNOW) for a Pay or Play Administration System and related services for the Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on August 2, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0545, for a five-year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amount \$485,000.00. Expenditures as of September 11, 2024, totaled \$460,707.94.

The funding on this contract was exhausted sooner than anticipated because an additional department - Houston Public Works (HPW) - began using the services provided by this contract. The additional funding is necessary to allow OBO and HPW to continue using the services of this contract through the expiration of the contract term in 2026.

The purpose of the Pay or Play Administration System is to provide a channel to carry out the objectives of the Pay or Play (POP) Program as outlined in City of Houston Executive Order 1-7 through an electronic citywide system. The system is used to bring efficiencies to the existing policies and procedures through streamlining monitoring, reconciliation, reporting, and auditing of the POP Program for all departments.

The scope of work requires that the contractor to provide the following services, including, but not limited to: a web-based application with remote access and mobile device responsiveness for system users; granular settings and permissions for multiple users; user dashboards with the ability to flag accounts of non-compliance/outstanding reports; standardized online forms; the ability to generate program-compliant invoices; reporting functionality to track payments made (checks and balance); payment integration for ACH deposits, checks, credit cards; system integration of new Pay or Play System with existing City of Houston systems (SAP, B2G, LCP Tracker); and data security.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with an 24% M/WBE participation goal. B2GNOW is making Satisfactory Good Faith Efforts toward meeting the goal.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Office of Business Opportunity	\$189,579.00	\$194,307.00	\$383,886.00
Houston Public Works	\$74,726.00	\$78,461.00	\$153,187.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$264,305.00</b>	<b>\$272,768.00</b>	<b>\$537,073.00</b>

### **Prior Council Action:**



Ordinance 2019-0545; approved by City Council July 16, 2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$170,207.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$213,679.00 - Contractor Responsibility Fund (2424)  
\$153,187.00 - Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)  
**\$537,073.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris Division Manager 832-393-8729  
Candice Gambrell Assistant Director 832-393-9127  
Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds OBO	Financial Information
Certification of Funds HPW	Financial Information
T28695.A1 Ownership Forms	Backup Material
T28695.A1 Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance 2019-0545	Backup Material
Executed Contract	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
OBO Sub Report	Backup Material
Ask Reply Amended Ordinance (10.4.24).docx	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification for HPW	Financial Information
Funding Verification for OBO	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA TPMS Zone

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE designating **TPMS DA LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G – HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance creating the TPMS DA LLC Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) City Council approve an Ordinance creating the TPMS DA LLC Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone. The hearing for TPMS DA LLC Reinvestment Zone was held on November 6, 2024, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 7.5-acre site located at 1315-1325 S. Dairy Ashford and 12550 Briar Forest, as the TPMS DA LLC Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"), also described as parcels within the area generally bounded by the residences along Ashford Pkwy on the north, the residences along Berrywood Ln on the east, Briar Forest on the south, and S. Dairy Ashford on the west. This action will enable city council to consider approval of a GSI and Demolition tax abatement agreement for TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC. to support a mixed-use center that will comprise of approximately 90,000 SF of modern retail, restaurant, and office space.

The company will invest approximately \$25 million for the project which is estimated to create \$90M new abatable value subject to the proposed GSI and Demolition ad valorem tax abatement.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on August 28, 2024 (Ord. No. 2024-264).

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2024-264, 8/28/2024

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA TPMS Zone

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance creating the TPMS DA LLC Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) City Council approve an Ordinance creating the TPMS DA LLC Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone. The hearing for TPMS DA LLC Reinvestment Zone was held on November 6, 2024, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 7.5-acre site located at 1315-1325 S. Dairy Ashford and 12550 Briar Forest, as the TPMS DA LLC Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"), also described as parcels within the area generally bounded by the residences along Ashford Pkwy on the north, the residences along Berrywood Ln on the east, Briar Forest on the south, and S. Dairy Ashford on the west. This action will enable city council to consider approval of a GSI and Demolition tax abatement agreement for TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC. to support a mixed-use center that will comprise of approximately 90,000 SF of modern retail, restaurant, and office space.

The company will invest approximately \$25 million for the project which is estimated to create \$90M new abatable value subject to the proposed GSI and Demolition ad valorem tax abatement.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on August 28, 2024 (Ord. No. 2024-264).

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2024-264, 8/28/2024

### **Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA TPMS Agreement

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **TPMS DA 3 LLC**, and **TPMS DA 4 LLC**, for property located within **TPMS DA LLC TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC, for the demolition of existing buildings and construction of a mixed-use center with green stormwater infrastructure.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC ("Company"), for the demolition of existing buildings and construction of a mixed-use center with green stormwater infrastructure.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 90,000 SF mixed-use center with retail, restaurant, and office space. The Company plans to invest approximately \$25 million to develop the Project. The proposed development includes demolishing existing office and retail buildings on the project site and conducting new construction with the combination of bioswales, permeable pavement, and urban forestry as green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) improvements. The Company submitted a GSI abatement application to the City on March 31, 2024, with all supporting documentation, and submitted a demolition/demolished abatement application to the City on April 22, 2024, with all supporting documentation.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement applications, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2024, and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 4, 2024.

The Project site is located at 1315-1325 S. Dairy Ashford and 12550 Briar Forest, Houston TX 77077. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is projected to be valued at approximately \$90 million upon completion. The Company is seeking a GSI abatement of 100% of City ad valorem property taxes and a demolition abatement of 90% of City ad valorem property taxes as reflected in Chapter 44.

Based upon the variable abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$5.4 million over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris Central Appraisal District.

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2024-264, 8/28/24

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA TPMS Agreement

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC, for the demolition of existing buildings and construction of a mixed-use center with green stormwater infrastructure.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC ("Company"), for the demolition of existing buildings and construction of a mixed-use center with green stormwater infrastructure.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

TPMS DA 3 LLC and TPMS DA 4 LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of an approximate 90,000 SF mixed-use center with retail, restaurant, and office space. The Company plans to invest approximately \$25 million to develop the Project. The proposed development includes demolishing existing office and retail buildings on the project site and conducting new construction with the combination of bioswales, permeable pavement, and urban forestry as green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) improvements. The Company submitted a GSI abatement application to the City on March 31, 2024, with all supporting documentation, and submitted a demolition/demolished abatement application to the City on April 22, 2024, with all supporting documentation.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement applications, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. A public hearing was held on November 6, 2024, and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024. Additionally, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice of the City Council meeting date to consider the tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on October 25, 2024, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 4, 2024.

The Project site is located at 1315-1325 S. Dairy Ashford and 12550 Briar Forest, Houston TX 77077. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement is projected to be valued at approximately \$90 million upon completion. The Company is seeking a GSI abatement of 100% of City ad valorem property taxes and a demolition abatement of 90% of City ad valorem property taxes as reflected in Chapter 44.

Based upon the variable abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately \$5.4 million over a 10-year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by the Harris Central Appraisal District.

Signed by:

A blue ink signature of Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, written in a cursive style.

16A39551BAE24DE

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2024-264, 8/28/24

### **Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA Integra Agreement

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between City of Houston and **INTEGRA MISSION CRITICAL LLC, WAYFAIR, LLC, and PROLOGIS LOGISTICS SERVICES INCORPORATED**, for the development of a Manufacturing Facility - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Prologis Logistics Services, Inc. and Wayfair, LLC and Integra Mission Critical LLC for the development of a manufacturing facility.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Prologis Logistics Services, Inc. and Wayfair, LLC and Integra Mission Critical LLC for the development of a manufacturing facility.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Integra Mission Critical LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of a manufacturing facility at a site owned by Prologis Logistics Services Inc. (the "Landowner") and currently under lease from Wayfair, LLC (the "Tenant"). Integra Mission Critical LLC is subleasing the entirety of the facility from Wayfair, LLC. The Company submitted an application for tax abatement to the Mayor's Office of Economic Development on April 10, 2024, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development occurs within a 1.2 million SF industrial shell building located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone was created by City Council on December 14, 2022 (Ord. No. 2022-961), which enabled this proposed agreement at the project site. The Company will invest approximately \$66M into the project, including sublease obligations, tenant improvements, and the installation of their manufacturing machinery and equipment. The Company is expected to hire at least 291 employees by 2027. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as described in the 2024 Chapter 44 Code of Ordinance for Tax Abatement.

While Integra Mission Critical LLC was interested in this project site, the Company had the opportunity to expand its manufacturing elsewhere and those local communities were recruiting for this investment, resulting in higher labor costs in Houston compared to the other locations. The respective labor costs in the other locations and the related incentives from the other locations created an approximately \$4M advantage over Houston. The Company decided to invest in



Houston on good faith that this approximately \$4M incentive from the City of Houston will offset their initial labor costs as they ramp up production at the project site.

The City has reviewed the Company’s tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. A public hearing will be held on December 4, 2024, and the notice of the public hearing will be published in the Houston Chronicle at least 7 days prior to the public hearing date. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 1, 2024, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 4, 2024.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated over a 10-year period or until the approximately \$4M incentive is reached, whichever occurs first. The annual abatement amount will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris County Appraisal District.

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-961, 12/14/22

Ord. No. 2024-624, 8/28/24

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2024

MYR - TA Integra Agreement

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Prologis Logistics Services, Inc. and Wayfair, LLC and Integra Mission Critical LLC for the development of a manufacturing facility.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Prologis Logistics Services, Inc. and Wayfair, LLC and Integra Mission Critical LLC for the development of a manufacturing facility.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Integra Mission Critical LLC (the "Company") is proposing the development of a manufacturing facility at a site owned by Prologis Logistics Services Inc. (the "Landowner") and currently under lease from Wayfair, LLC (the "Tenant"). Integra Mission Critical LLC is subleasing the entirety of the facility from Wayfair, LLC. The Company submitted an application for tax abatement to the Mayor's Office of Economic Development on April 10, 2024, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development occurs within a 1.2 million SF industrial shell building located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone was created by City Council on December 14, 2022 (Ord. No. 2022-961), which enabled this proposed agreement at the project site. The Company will invest approximately \$66M into the project, including sublease obligations, tenant improvements, and the installation of their manufacturing machinery and equipment. The Company is expected to hire at least 291 employees by 2027. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as described in the 2024 Chapter 44 Code of Ordinance for Tax Abatement.

While Integra Mission Critical LLC was interested in this project site, the Company had the opportunity to expand its manufacturing elsewhere and those local communities were recruiting for this investment, resulting in higher labor costs in Houston compared to the other locations. The respective labor costs in the other locations and the related incentives from the other locations created an approximately \$4M advantage over Houston. The Company decided to invest in Houston on good faith that this approximately \$4M incentive from the City of Houston will offset their initial labor costs as they ramp up production at the project site.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 17, 2024. A public hearing will be held on December 4, 2024, and the notice of the public hearing will be published in the Houston Chronicle at least 7 days prior to the public hearing date. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 1, 2024, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 4, 2024.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated over a 10-year period or until the approximately \$4M incentive is reached, whichever occurs first. The annual abatement amount will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris County Appraisal District.

Signed by:

16A39551BAF24DE

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-961, 12/14/22

Ord. No. 2024-624, 8/28/24

### **Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker

832.393.0871

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2020-961

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

PCA 2024-624

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 2506 Rosedale Street

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **2506 Rosedale Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2506 Rosedale Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2506 Rosedale Street	Wilbanks-Hannah House	\$69,856.00	\$205,394.00	\$1,066.00	\$15,996.00

Since the property has been designated as a protected landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the tax exemption from ad valorem taxation under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

**Res. No.** 2023-706

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 2506 Rosedale Street

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2506 Rosedale Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2506 Rosedale Street	Wilbanks-Hannah House	\$69,856.00	\$205,394.00	TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED

Since the property has been designated as a protected landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the tax exemption from ad valorem taxation under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Signed by:

*Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell*

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Res. No. 2023-706

### **Contact Information:**

DS

*jc*

Jennifer Curley Phone: (832) 393-0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2023-706

HSTE Memo

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 3453 Inwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **3453 Inwood Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3453 Inwood Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3453 Inwood Drive	Tarleton Morrow-Jones House	\$615,688.00	\$2,897,101.00	\$15,041.00	\$225,622.00

Since the property has been designated as a protected landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

**Res. No. 2011-23**

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer Curley  
Phone: (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 3453 Inwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3453 Inwood Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3453 Inwood Drive	Tarlton Morrow-Jones House	\$615,688.00	\$2,897,101.00	\$15,041.00	\$225,622.00

Since the property has been designated as a protected landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Signed by:

*Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell*

16A39664BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Res. No. 2011-23

### **Contact Information:**

*jc*

Jennifer Curley  
Phone: (832) 393-0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
PCA 2011-23	Backup Material
HSTE Memo	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 2024 4000 S MacGregor Way

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on Historical Site located at **4000 S. MacGregor Way** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for revocation of such Tax Exemption and recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 4000 S MacGregor Way, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr.	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated	Max.
		Improvement Value (HCAD)		Yr. One Tax Benefit	Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
4000 S MacGregor Way	Weingarten House	\$1,470,636.00	\$3,415,546.00	\$17,733.00	\$265,998.00

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

**Res. No.** 2015-39

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer Curley  
Phone: (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

MYR - 2024 HSTE 2024 4000 S MacGregor Way

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 4000 S MacGregor Way, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

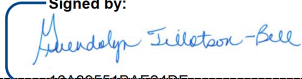
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Economic Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's 2025 property valuation and the City's TY2025 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
4000 S MacGregor Way	Weingarten House	\$1,470,636.00	\$3,415,546.00	TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Signed by:  
  
-----10A39551BAE24DE-----  
Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell,  
Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2015-39

Contact Information:  


Jennifer Curley  
Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2015-39	Backup Material
Memo	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District A, District C

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 12 Budget

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve (City Park Zone), City of Houston, Texas.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve (City Park Zone), City of Houston, Texas.

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$2,657,047 which includes \$456,742 for fund transfers to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (Houston ISD) as required by the tri-party agreement (an agreement between the City, the City Park Zone and the Authority) and the interlocal agreement (an agreement between the City, the City Park Zone, the Authority and Houston ISD).
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget totals \$15,775,000 and includes provisions for improvements to public utilities and drainage, parks and greenspaces, and roadway, mobility, sidewalk, and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The Operation Budget allocates \$2,200,305 for Project Costs, which includes \$84,200 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budgets and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

---

Gwendolyn F, Tillotson - Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

**Ord. No.** 2023-887

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer D. Curley  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet  
FY25 Budget

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District A, District C

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 12 Budget

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve (City Park Zone), City of Houston, Texas.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve (City Park Zone), City of Houston, Texas.

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$2,657,047 which includes \$456,742 for fund transfers to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (Houston ISD) as required by the tri-party agreement (an agreement between the City, the City Park Zone and the Authority) and the interlocal agreement (an agreement between the City, the City Park Zone, the Authority and Houston ISD).
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget totals \$15,775,000 and includes provisions for improvements to public utilities and drainage, parks and greenspaces, and roadway, mobility, sidewalk, and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The Operation Budget allocates \$2,200,305 for Project Costs, which includes \$84,200 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budgets and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson - Bell".

16A39551B4E74DE

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2023-887

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "JC".

Jennifer D. Curley

Phone: (832) 393-0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2023-887

FY25 Budget

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **City Park Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **12**  
Fund Number: **7560/50**

P R O J E C T  P L A N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 2,410,450
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 752,106,899
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$ 717,808,514
	Acres:	685.22
	Administrator (Contact):	Hawes Hill and Associates
	Contact Number:	713-595-1209

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the construction of single family and multi-family housing and associated retail and commercial development, and associated roadway and street reconstruction including utilities, sidewalks and lighting. Additional efforts consisted of the design and construction of recreational facilities, environmental remediation and land acquisition.
	The Houston City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-1066 enlarging the boundaries of the Zone and Ordinance No. 2020-1067 approving the First Amendment to the Project Plan and extending the duration of the Zone until December 31, 2050.
	In FY 2024, the TIRZ will focus on public utility and drainage improvements throughout the TIRZ Boundary.
	In FY 2025, the TIRZ will focus on improvements to Seamist Drive from 11th Street to Kury Lane, and mobility projects.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/23)	Variance
P R O J E C T  P L A N	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	East T.C. Jester Blvd/Bevis Street	\$ 3,685,000	\$ 5,163,277	\$ (1,478,277)
	Park Facilities	1,510,000	1,236,986	273,014
	Environmental Study	75,000	305,737	(230,737)
	Hike & Bike Trail	100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 5,370,000	\$ 6,706,000	\$ (1,336,000)
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>	7,996,366	4,382,365	3,614,001
N	<b>Financing Costs</b>	2,937,350	1,581,933	1,355,417
	<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>	420,000	2,519,876	(2,099,876)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 16,723,716	\$ 15,190,174	\$ 1,533,542

	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 264,616	\$ 277,059	\$ 266,105
	Principal	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 250,000
	Interest	\$ 19,616	\$ 32,059	\$ 16,105
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/23</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/24</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/25</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -		\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 1,025,000
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 12  
Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,699,138	\$ 2,726,585	\$ 3,386,585
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,699,138</b>	<b>\$ 2,726,585</b>	<b>\$ 3,386,585</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 1,586,638	\$ 1,503,393	1,648,370
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	-
ISD tax revenue	\$ 498,665	\$ 304,934	304,934
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 204,360	263,923
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	-
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,085,303</b>	<b>\$ 2,012,687</b>	<b>\$ 2,217,227</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	-
	\$ -	\$ -	-
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	-
Interest Income	\$ 120	\$ 127	120
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 120</b>	<b>\$ 127</b>	<b>\$ 120</b>
	\$ 600,821	\$ -	600,821
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 600,821</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 600,821</b>
	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	-
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	-
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 8,885,382</b>	<b>\$ 4,739,399</b>	<b>\$ 6,204,753</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **City Park Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **12**  
Fund Number: **7560/50**

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 12,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 38,400	\$ 38,400	\$ 48,000
Auditor	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,500	\$ 12,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,225	\$ 3,000
Website	\$ 5,700	\$ 5,700	\$ 5,700
Office Administration	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 71,100</b>	<b>\$ 68,825</b>	<b>\$ 84,200</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,000</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 196,100</b>	<b>\$ 110,825</b>	<b>\$ 159,200</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 4,175,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,775,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,175,000</b>	<b>\$ 575,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,775,000</b>
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000	\$ 250,000
Interest	\$ 19,616	\$ 32,059	\$ 16,105
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service (2023)			
Principal	\$ 742,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,006,616</b>	<b>\$ 277,059</b>	<b>\$ 266,105</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 5,377,716</b>	<b>\$ 962,884</b>	<b>\$ 2,200,305</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 196,674	\$ 85,400	\$ 85,400
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 204,360	\$ 263,923
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 79,332	\$ 75,170	\$ 82,419
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 301,006</b>	<b>\$ 389,930</b>	<b>\$ 456,742</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 5,678,722</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,814</b>	<b>\$ 2,657,047</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 3,206,660	\$ 3,386,585	\$ 3,547,706
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>3,206,660</b>	<b>3,386,585</b>	<b>3,547,706</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,885,382</b>	<b>4,739,399</b>	<b>6,204,753</b>

Notes:

2025 - 2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ 12  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029			
A, C	T-1201	Public Utility and Drainage Improvements	\$ 19,179	25,000	800,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,800,000	3,844,179	
A, C	T-1202	Roadway and Mobility Improvements	\$ 6,080	150,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	3,250,000	3,406,080	
A, C	T-1203	Sidewalk Replacement and Pedestrian Safety Improvements	\$ 8,560	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	58,560	
A, C	T-1204	Parks and Greenspace Improvements	\$ -	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	
A, C	T-1205	12th Street Drainage and Mobility Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	500,000	2,000,000	500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	
A, C	T-1206	Seamist Drive Reconstruction (11th Street to Kury Lane)	\$ -	400,000	100,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	2,400,000	2,800,000	
A,C	T-1207	Multimodal Connectivity to Jaycee Park	\$ -	-	-	300,000	2,800,000	-	-	3,100,000	3,100,000	
A, C	T-1299	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000	125,000	
Totals			\$ 33,819	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,775,000	\$ 3,375,000	\$ 4,075,000	\$ 2,525,000	\$ 4,025,000	\$ 15,775,000	\$ 16,383,819	

\* NOTE:  
\*\* NOTE:  
\*\*\* NOTE:

2025 - 2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ 12  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	
TIRZ Funds	33,819	575,000	1,174,179	3,375,000	1,475,000	2,525,000	4,025,000	12,574,179	13,182,998
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	600,821	-	2,600,000	-	-	3,200,821	3,200,821
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>575,000</b>	<b>1,775,000</b>	<b>3,375,000</b>	<b>4,075,000</b>	<b>2,525,000</b>	<b>4,025,000</b>	<b>15,775,000</b>	<b>16,383,819</b>

Project: Public Utility and Drainage Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1201	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Area drainage ditch improvements. Land acquisition for detention basin and future drainage improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Recent trends in the area of high-density developments constructed on elevated building pads contribute to excessive flooding of adjacent and pre-existing established neighborhoods. Control flooding and promote economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
3	Design	19,179	50,000	25,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 94,179
4	Construction	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ 19,179	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,844,179
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		19,179	2,199,179	25,000	199,179	-	-	-	3,000,000	\$ 3,199,179	\$ 3,243,358
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	600,821	-	600,821	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,821	\$ 600,821
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 19,179	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,844,179

\*NOTE:

Project: Roadway and Mobility Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1202	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Multi-street projects throughout the zone which provide an immediate community impact with mobility improvements such as roadway resurfacing, sidewalk replacement, curb and ramp repairs, pavement markings, signalization, trail connections and sidewalk continuity.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Many of the streets throughout each of the development corridors are in need of repair or replacement. Until increment increases, this work will be done through initial bonds funds and/or annual increment, and potential grants.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	6,080	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 156,080
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	500,000	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
Total Allocations		\$ 6,080	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 3,406,080
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		6,080	150,000	150,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 3,406,080
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 6,080	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 3,406,080

Project: Sidewalk Replacement and Pedestrian Safety				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1203	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Specific sidewalk projects that enhance pedestrian safety and connectivity between neighborhoods, schools, and other key destinations in the zone.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Enhances pedestrian connectivity and safety throughout the Zone.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	8,560	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,560
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 8,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,560
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		8,560	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,560
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 8,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,560



Project: Parks and Greenspace Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1204	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:							
Description:	The enhancement and beautification of existing parks and pedestrian spaces as well as development of new parks and greenspaces.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Enhance community quality of life and promote economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		

Project: 12th Street Drainage and Mobility Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1205	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Complete roadway reconstruction between Hempstead Road to Ella Boulevard. Improvements include 22 foot wide concrete curbed road with 6 foot safety buffers and 10 foot shared use paths. New storm water drainage system with in-line detention.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Currently asphalt surface with multiple cracks and potholes. Area is prone to flooding and is served by open drainage ditches. 12 foot with traffic lanes with 4 foot shoulders and no sidewalks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,000,000	500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Source of Funds											
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,000,000	500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000

Project: Seamist Drive Reconstruction (11th Street to Kury Lane)				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1206	
				Location: A, C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A, C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Complete roadway reconstruction between 11th Street and Kury Lane. Improvements include new concrete curbed section with 6 foot safety buffers and 6 foot sidewalks. New storm water drainage system with in-line detention. Harris County will oversee the final design and construction. TIRZ is providing a 20% match.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Existing pavement is cracked in multiple locations. Portions include narrow 4 foot sidewalks and 3 foot safety buffers without a curb to protect pedestrians from vehicles. Area is prone to flooding.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	1,150,000	400,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,800,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,150,000	400,000	100,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,800,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,800,000

\*NOTE:

Project: Multimodal Connectivity to Jaycee Park				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1207	
				Location: A,C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: A,C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	The project will construct safe multimodal infrastructure leading into Jaycee Park, ensuring safe, and accessible routes to outdoor spaces for residents of the Lazybrook/Timbergrove communities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Access to parks significantly impacts individuals' health and overall wellness, while also contributing to the local economy and enhancing community vitality.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	300,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1299			
				Location:		A, C						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		A, C						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Street maintenance program.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend the life of roads. Leverage City of Houston participation.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2025 - 2029 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$6,141,551 which includes \$918,951 for fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the City, the Zone and Houston Independent School District.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$5,222,600 for Project Costs committed to property acquisition, streetscape enhancements along Lyons Avenue, environmental remediation, area parks and cultural facilities.
- The FY25 Operating Budget includes \$1,078,000 in Developer/Project Reimbursements, including annual funding amounts in connection with Buffalo Bayou East greenspace maintenance, and \$110,600 for administration and overhead.
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$8,536,000 for affordable housing (land acquisition, design, and construction), sidewalks, cultural facilities, historic preservation and community parks.
- The FY25 Operating Budget provides for the transfer of \$696,163 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for affordable housing.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

- The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal service charge.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budget and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

---

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

**Ord.No.** 2023-847

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer D. Curley  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet  
FY25 Budget

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2025 - 2029 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$6,141,551 which includes \$918,951 for fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the City, the Zone and Houston Independent School District.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$5,222,600 for Project Costs committed to property acquisition, streetscape enhancements along Lyons Avenue, environmental remediation, area parks and cultural facilities.
- The FY25 Operating Budget includes \$1,078,000 in Developer/Project Reimbursements, including annual funding amounts in connection with Buffalo Bayou East greenspace maintenance, and \$110,600 for administration and overhead.
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$8,536,000 for affordable housing (land acquisition, design, and construction), sidewalks, cultural facilities, historic preservation and community parks.
- The FY25 Operating Budget provides for the transfer of \$696,163 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for affordable housing.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.
- The FY25 Operating Budget does not have a municipal service charge.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budget and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Gwendolyn Timotson-Bell".

Gwendolyn F. Timotson - Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord.No. 2023-847

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "JC".

Jennifer D. Curley

Phone: (832) 393-0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2023-847

FY25 Budget

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **18**  
Fund Number: **7566/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	21,543,150
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$	586,355,175
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$	569,595,530
	Acres:		1,125.13
	Administrator (Contact):		Mayra Bontemps
	Contact Number:		(713) 674-0175

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fifth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial and retail development. Proposed improvements would address inadequate or deteriorated streets, utilities and sidewalks, parks and affordable housing.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/23)	Variance
P R O J E C T  P L A N	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Land Assembly for Affordable Housing	\$ 4,847,671	\$ 1,359,552	\$ 3,488,119
	Economic Development	2,604,457	-	2,604,457
	Affordable Housing	1,000,000	26,813	973,187
	Historic Preservation	6,398,000	-	6,398,000
	Environmental Remediation	400,000	306,551	93,449
	Demolition	51,813	-	51,813
	Public Utility Improvements	620,231	-	620,231
	Park and Recreational Facilities	3,698,004	213,954	3,484,050
	Roadway And Sidewalk Improvements	100,000	24,118	75,882
	Gateway, Branding and Monument Improvement	2,433,930	110,930	2,323,000
	Streetscape Landscape Lighting and Median Improv			
	Bus Shelters	80,000	-	80,000
	Lyons Ave Improvements	8,450,000	417,250	8,032,750
	Developer Reimbursements	12,375,656	511,910	11,863,746
	Facilities and Improvements -Economic Develop	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Buffalo Bayou Improvements	891,100	-	891,100
	Cultural and Public Facilities	9,600,000	28,985	9,571,015
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 54,550,862</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,063</b>	<b>\$ 51,550,799</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	<b>7,395,543</b>	<b>2,326,594</b>	<b>5,068,949</b>
	<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>	<b>610,199</b>	<b>1,664,743</b>	<b>(1,054,544)</b>
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
	<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>	<b>8,690,075</b>	<b>2,867,048</b>	<b>5,823,027</b>
	<b>Total Other Cost</b>	<b>17,695,817</b>	<b>6,858,385</b>	<b>10,837,432</b>
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 72,246,679</b>	<b>\$ 9,858,448</b>	<b>\$ 62,388,231</b>

	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/23</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/24</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/25</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **18**  
Fund Number: **7566/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,696,694	\$ 2,696,694	\$ 5,365,675
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,696,694</b>	<b>2,696,694</b>	<b>5,365,675</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 2,179,474	\$ 1,997,304	\$ 2,088,488
County tax revenue	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 335,741	\$ 327,482	\$ 327,482
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,529,215</b>	<b>2,324,786</b>	<b>2,415,970</b>
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ -	\$ 16,256	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,256</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 8,000	\$ 1,664	\$ 8,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,664</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>
City of Houston District B/(Proceeds transferred between City Depar	\$ -	\$ -	
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Loan</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 6,733,909</b>	<b>6,539,400</b>	<b>7,789,645</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **18**  
Fund Number: **7566/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,800	\$ 6,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 88,800	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ 4,600
Insurance	\$ 2,500	\$ 661	\$ 2,500
Office Administration	\$ 30,000	\$ 17,212	\$ 30,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 110,600</b>	<b>\$ 121,973</b>	<b>\$ 110,600</b>
Development Consultants/Engineering	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Legal	\$ 75,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 75,000
Construction Audit/Project Development	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Property Account Consultants	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,903	\$ 4,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 394,000</b>	<b>\$ 63,903</b>	<b>\$ 394,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 504,600</b>	<b>185,876</b>	<b>504,600</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 3,565,000	103,852	3,640,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 3,565,000</b>	<b>\$ 103,852</b>	<b>\$ 3,640,000</b>
Developer - To be Determined	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Midway/ East River/ KBRN	\$ 470,000	\$ -	\$ 470,000
Buffalo Bayou East Maintenance - City	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ 14,000
Buffalo Bayou East Maintenance - County	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ 14,000
AHDP Program	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Other	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ 180,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,000</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 5,147,600</b>	<b>289,728</b>	<b>5,222,600</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 111,914	93,364	93,364
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 108,974	\$ 99,865	\$ 104,424
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 726,491	\$ 665,768	\$ 696,163
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 972,379</b>	<b>883,997</b>	<b>\$ 918,951</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 6,119,979</b>	<b>1,173,725</b>	<b>\$ 6,141,551</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 613,930	\$ 5,365,675	\$ 1,648,094
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 613,930</b>	<b>5,365,675</b>	<b>1,648,094</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,733,909</b>	<b>6,539,400</b>	<b>7,789,645</b>

Notes:

**2025 - 2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	
B	T-1801	Land Acquisition	\$ 238,765	103,852	1,550,000	524,000	524,000	524,000	524,000	3,646,000	3,988,617
B	T-1802	Deluxe Theater	\$ 446,145	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000	556,145
B	T-1803	Area Parks	\$ 80,347	-	160,000	50,000	200,000	200,000	-	610,000	690,347
B	T-1804	Lyons Avenue Streetscape	\$ 110,930	-	255,000	500,000	-	-	-	755,000	865,930
B	T-1805	Environmental Remediation	\$ -	-	150,000	125,000	125,000	275,000	100,000	775,000	775,000
B	T-1806	Historic Preservation	\$ -	-	225,000	175,000	150,000	-	-	550,000	550,000
B	T-1807	Transit & Mobility	\$ -	-	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	-	700,000	700,000
B	T-1808	Arts and Culture	\$ -	-	40,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	-	390,000	390,000
B	T-1809	Street and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ -	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Totals</b>			<b>876,187</b>	<b>103,852</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>1,674,000</b>	<b>1,299,000</b>	<b>1,299,000</b>	<b>624,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,536,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,516,039</b>

\* NOTE:

\*\* NOTE:

\*\*\* NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	876,187	103,852	2,140,000	1,674,000	1,299,000	1,299,000	624,000	7,036,000	8,016,039
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>876,187</b>	<b>103,852</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>1,674,000</b>	<b>1,299,000</b>	<b>1,299,000</b>	<b>624,000</b>	<b>8,536,000</b>	<b>9,516,039</b>

Project: Land Acquisition		City Council District			Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1801	
		Location: B			Geo. Ref.:						
		Served: B			Neighborhood:		55				
Description:	Conversion of vacant and deteriorating properties to support development outlined in the project plan.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Lack of adequate Affordable Housing stock constrains the ability to develop and redevelop the neighborhood. Without assistance, the community will continue to fall behind other sectors of the City. Land available to address the "deserts" retail, food and other.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	238,765	1,500,000	103,852	1,500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,842,617
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	50,000		50,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 146,000
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	50,000	-	50,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 146,000
Total Allocations		\$ 238,765	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 103,852	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 3,646,000	\$ 3,988,617
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		238,765	500,000	103,852	50,000	524,000	524,000	524,000	524,000	\$ 2,146,000	\$ 2,488,617
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	1,050,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Total Funds		\$ 238,765	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 103,852	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 524,000	\$ 3,646,000	\$ 3,988,617

\*NOTE:

Project: Deluxe Theater				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1802	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:		55			
Description:	Project provides for the renovation of the Deluxe Theater in the Fifth Ward neighborhood area.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The renovation of this publicly owned building will create a community space integral to the development of the Fifth Ward Arts District and revitalization of Lyons Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	446,145	25,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 546,145
5	Equipment	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 446,145	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 556,145
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		446,145	35,000	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 110,000	\$ 556,145
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 446,145	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 556,145

\*NOTE:

Project:		Area Parks			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1803			
					Location:		B		Geo. Ref.:							
					Served:		B		Neighborhood:						55	
Description:		Fifth Ward Jam, Legacy Park, Jensen and Lyons are public pocket parks, recreational and performance venues that offer green space and allow for the assembly of family and residents in creating a place to live, work and play in the community. The parks require improvements related to safety, utilities, and beautification.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
						2025	2026	2027	2028	2029						
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
					Justification:	The parks are located within the Lyons Ave. corridor, the major artery of the Fifth Ward. The corridor includes a mix of residential, commercial and public facilities. The parks will provide for area youth activities and improve pedestrian accessibility.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-					-	\$ -						
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -						
FTEs										-						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)					
Phase																
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000					
2	Acquisition	34,725	-	-	-	-			-	\$ -	\$ 34,725					
3	Design	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000					
4	Construction	45,622	125,000		125,000	25,000	150,000	150,000	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 495,622					
5	Equipment	-	25,000		25,000	25,000	40,000	40,000	-	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000					
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Total Allocations		\$ 80,347	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ 690,347					
Source of Funds																
TIRZ Funds		80,347	160,000	-	160,000	50,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 610,000	\$ 690,347					
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Total Funds		\$ 80,347	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ 690,347					

\*NOTE:



Project: Lyons Avenue Streetscape				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1804	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Lyons Avenue streetscape to support new street signs and way making signage to highlight destinations in the community and a banner district.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Streetscape is important in place making and helping to establish an identity for the area and a major component in the Lyons Ave. Renaissance that includes 22 blocks along the Lyons Ave. Corridor. The construction at East River will also soon allow resident access to Buffalo Bayou.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
4	Construction	110,930	50,000	-	50,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 260,930
5	Equipment	-	150,000	-	150,000	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Allocations		\$ 110,930	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 755,000	\$ 865,930
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		110,930	255,000	-	255,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 755,000	\$ 865,930
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 110,930	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 755,000	\$ 865,930

\*NOTE:

Project:		Environmental Remediation		City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1805										
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:															
				Served: B		Neighborhood:															
Description:	Environmental remediation deals with the removal of contaminants or pollution from environmental media such as soil, groundwater, sediment, surface water or other hazardous waste.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																	
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total											
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-										
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-										
Justification:	Fifth Ward and the Lyons Corridor in particular have historically been home to a number of businesses that presented environmental hazards. The presence of such hazardous material impedes the potential to attract new development in the area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-										
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-										
				Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-							
				FTEs									-								
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																	
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)										
Phase																					
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	\$	125,000	\$	125,000									
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
7	Other	-	150,000		150,000	125,000	125,000	150,000	100,000	\$	650,000	\$	650,000								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-									
Other Sub-Total:		-	150,000	-	150,000	125,000	125,000	150,000	100,000	\$	650,000	\$	650,000								
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	275,000	\$	100,000	\$	775,000	\$	775,000
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	150,000	125,000	125,000	275,000	100,000	\$	775,000	\$	775,000								
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-								
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	275,000	\$	100,000	\$	775,000	\$	775,000

\*NOTE:

Project:		Historic Preservation			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1806	
					Location: B		Geo. Ref.:							
					Served: B		Neighborhood:							
Description:	The goal is to support development and revitalization that preserves the character and history of the neighborhood, including the buildings and landscape in and around the 5th Ward.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
						2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total			
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Historic Preservation is a strategy to recognize the cultural legacy of the community in a rapidly redeveloping area. 5th Ward is one of Houston's oldest wards and contains several landmarks that contribute greatly to the growth and success of the city and community.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
					FTEs									
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	25,000		25,000	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	200,000		200,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	200,000	-	200,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	225,000	-	225,000	175,000	150,000	-	-	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000			

Project: Transit & Mobility				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1807	
				Location: B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improved walkability and accessibility supports safer and healthier communities and improves access to critical opportunities such as jobs, open space, transit and education.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Fifth Ward TIRZ has a number of recommendations in the bike and pedestrian study completed with H-GAC that will enhance safety and walkability throughout the community.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-		-		-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	75,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	150,000	-	150,000	75,000	-	-	-	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	150,000	-	150,000	75,000	-	-	-	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000

Project: Arts and Culture				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1808	
				Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	B	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Arts and Culture is used as both an economic development strategy and a community beautification strategy. Arts and culture will be incorporated into both the development of new and existing landmarks for public enjoyment.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Current plans to support arts and culture include the establishment of Lyons Avenue as a cultural arts district. This would create a sense of destination for residents and visitors alike and boost economic development in the 5th Ward.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	15,000	-	15,000	50,000		-	-	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
4	Construction	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	25,000	-	25,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	25,000	-	25,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	40,000	-	40,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	-	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000

Project: Street and Sidewalk Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1809			
				Location:		B		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		B		Neighborhood:					
Description:	CIP to improve bike and pedestrian pathways throughout the 5th Ward.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Improve neighborhood walkability and accessibility.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Phase													
1	Planning	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	980,000	-	980,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		

\*NOTE:



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE** relating to Fiscal Affairs of **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$26,277,280 which includes \$3,920,668 for required fund transfers, \$3,620,460 in debt service, and \$22,356,612 for Project Costs primarily committed to Upper Kirby Civic Complex and West Alabama street reconstruction.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$170,200 for administration and overhead, and \$1,373,952 for developer reimbursement agreements with 3001 Richmond and the Levy Park Conservancy.
- The FY25 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$3,025,573.
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget totals \$98,057,000 and includes provisions for West Alabama street reconstruction, Buffalo Speedway improvements, and Kirby Drive improvements from US 59 to Bissonnet Street.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Budget amendments that involve an increase, decrease or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budgets and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

**Ord. No.** 2023-822

**Contact Information:**

---

Jennifer D. Curley  
**Phone:** (832) 393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet  
FY25 Budget

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - FY25 TIRZ 19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY25 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY25 Operating Budget for the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2025 – 2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY25 is \$26,277,280 which includes \$3,920,668 for required fund transfers, \$3,620,460 in debt service, and \$22,356,612 for Project Costs primarily committed to Upper Kirby Civic Complex and West Alabama street reconstruction.
- The FY25 Operating Budget also includes \$170,200 for administration and overhead, and \$1,373,952 for developer reimbursement agreements with 3001 Richmond and the Levy Park Conservancy.
- The FY25 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$3,025,573.
- The FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget totals \$98,057,000 and includes provisions for West Alabama street reconstruction, Buffalo Speedway improvements, and Kirby Drive improvements from US 59 to Bissonnet Street.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Budget amendments that involve an increase, decrease or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY25 Operating Budgets and FY25 – FY29 CIP Budget

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

10A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2023-822

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "JC".

Jennifer D. Curley

Phone: (832) 393-0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 2023-822

FY25 Budget

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **19**  
Fund Number: **7567/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 683,628,290
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 4,687,291,484
	Current Taxable Value (TY2023):	\$ 4,690,098,063
	Acres:	838.98
	Administrator (Contact):	Travis Younkin
	Contact Number:	(713) 524-8000

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to attract private investment in residential, commercial and retail development in the Upper Kirby area through the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility infrastructure, street lighting, pedestrian improvements, parks and real property acquisition.

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/23)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Utility System Improvements	\$ 49,400,000	\$ 96,793,095	\$ (47,393,095)
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	111,280,000	28,375,198	82,904,802
	Safety and Security Improvements	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements	85,548,586	39,338,901	46,209,685
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 247,828,586	\$ 164,507,194	\$ 83,321,392
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	5,572,812	17,420,755	(11,847,943)
	Financing Costs	14,600,000	44,725,605	(30,125,605)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	3,465,529	6,251,356	(2,785,827)
	Creation Costs	400,000	221,672	178,328
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 271,866,927	\$ 233,126,582	\$ 38,740,345

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 4,153,703	\$ 3,704,955	\$ 3,620,460
	Interest	\$ 2,450,399	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
		\$ 1,703,304	\$ 704,955	\$ 620,460
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/22</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/23</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/24</b>
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ 27,000,000	\$ 24,000,000	\$ 21,000,000
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 19  
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 23,219,412	\$ 24,003,408	29,859,646
RESTRICTED Funds - General Fund	3,531,573	-	3,535,973
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service Reserve	1,934,254	3,739,547	3,785,825
RESTRICTED Funds - Ground Lease and Rent Obligations	1,288,080	1,019,671	1,373,952
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 29,973,319</b>	<b>28,762,626</b>	<b>38,555,396</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 18,450,228	18,347,013	\$ 17,901,890
County tax revenue	-	-	-
Community College tax revenue	-	-	-
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 18,450,228</b>	<b>18,347,013</b>	<b>17,901,890</b>
Ground Lease Revenue (Levy Park Area Redevelopment)	\$ 883,080	\$ 883,080	\$ 941,952
Rent Revenue (3001 Richmond Sublease)	461,805	\$ 459,000	\$ 461,805
COH Utility Participation	-	-	-
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,344,885</b>	<b>1,342,080</b>	<b>1,403,757</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ 328,716	\$ 41,090
Interest Income - CPF	80,000	113,128	80,000
Interest Income - GOF	250,000	1,108,364	500,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 330,000</b>	<b>1,550,208</b>	<b>621,090</b>
Grants	\$ 309,493	\$ 319,492	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 309,493</b>	<b>319,492</b>	<b>-</b>
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>50,407,925</b>	<b>50,321,419</b>	<b>58,482,133</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **19**  
Fund Number: **7567/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2024 Budget	FY2024 Estimate	FY2025 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	111,000	111,000	111,000
Auditor	15,000	15,750	16,200
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	4,000	4,000	4,000
Insurance	5,000	4,276	6,000
Office Administration	12,000	12,000	12,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 168,000</b>	<b>168,026</b>	<b>\$ 170,200</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	140,000	54,000	140,000
Property Tax Consultant	5,000	5,000	5,000
Planning Consultants	25,000	5,500	25,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 170,000</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>\$ 170,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 338,000</b>	<b>232,526</b>	<b>340,200</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	3,756,000	2,589,457	17,022,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 3,756,000</b>	<b>2,589,457</b>	<b>17,022,000</b>
3001 Richmond (Marban)	\$ 405,000	\$ 413,082	\$ 432,000
Levy Park Conservancy	883,080	883,080	941,952
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 1,288,080</b>	<b>\$ 1,296,162</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,952</b>
Loan debt service			
Principal	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Interest	704,955	704,955	620,460
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 3,704,955</b>	<b>3,704,955</b>	<b>3,620,460</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>9,087,035</b>	<b>7,823,100</b>	<b>22,356,612</b>
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 922,511	917,351	895,095
	-	-	-
Municipal Services Charge	3,025,573	3,025,573	3,025,573
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 3,948,084</b>	<b>3,942,924</b>	<b>3,920,668</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 13,035,119</b>	<b>\$ 11,766,024</b>	<b>26,277,280</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 35,479,893	\$ 34,769,571	\$ 28,499,898
RESTRICTED Funds - General Fund	-	-	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service Reserve	1,892,913	3,785,825	3,704,955
RESTRICTED Funds - Ground Lease and Rent Obligations	-	-	-
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>37,372,806</b>	<b>38,555,396</b>	<b>32,204,853</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 50,407,925</b>	<b>\$ 50,321,420</b>	<b>\$ 58,482,133</b>

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2027	2028	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 72,423	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	122,423
C, G	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements(Laterals)	\$ 29,099,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,099,222
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ 500,175	-	-	-	-	150,000	2,050,000	2,200,000	2,700,175
C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	\$ 19,633,236	1,596,214	762,000	-	-	-	-	762,000	21,991,450
C	T-1915	Richmond Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ 36,172,469	189,160	8,500,000	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	44,861,629
C	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	\$ 285,560	-	300,000	7,215,000	7,065,000	6,615,000	-	21,195,000	21,480,560
C	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	\$ 75,358	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	175,358
C	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	\$ 240,018	804,083	7,050,000	12,950,000	9,650,000	9,150,000	7,050,000	45,850,000	46,894,101
C	T-1922	Bissonnet Reconstruction	\$ 12,697,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,697,029
C	T-1924	Eastside Reconstruction	\$ 3,460,081	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	3,660,081
C, G	T-1925	Public Art	\$ 262,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,545
C	T-1926	Kirby Dr. Improvements - US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ -	-	200,000	1,700,000	6,500,000	6,400,000	4,400,000	19,200,000	19,200,000
C, G	T-1999	Concrete Panel Replacement/Sidewalk Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			102,498,116	2,589,457	17,022,000	21,875,000	23,225,000	22,325,000	13,610,000	\$ 98,057,000	\$ 203,144,573

\* NOTE:

\*\* NOTE:

\*\*\* NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2023	Projected 2024	2025	2026	2027	2027	2028	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	44,256,249	2,269,965	17,022,000	21,625,000	20,725,000	20,825,000	12,110,000	92,307,000	138,833,214
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	6,420,920	319,492	-	250,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,750,000	12,490,412
Bank Loan	51,820,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,820,947
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	102,498,116	2,589,457	17,022,000	21,875,000	23,225,000	22,325,000	13,610,000	98,057,000	203,144,573

Pedestrian Accessibility				City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:		T-1907	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:	87				
Description:	18 Ped Signals, 37 Push Buttons, 47 Ramps, 32 Sidewalk Pads on Bissonnet, Westpark, US 59/Service Road, Richmond, W. Alabama, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside and Wakeforest.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Improvements will increase pedestrian safety, mobility, and accessibility.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	60,063	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 110,063
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 12,360
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 12,360
Total Allocations		72,423	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		72,423	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 72,423	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423

\*NOTE:

Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:	T-1913		
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87				
Description:	Improvements include replacement of main trunk line, existing laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Greenbriar, W. Alabama, Sul Ross, W. Main, Richmond, and Lexington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
3	Design	151,535			-	-	150,000	1,800,000	1,950,000	\$ 1,950,000	\$ 2,101,535
4	Construction	348,546			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 348,546
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	94	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,094
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		94	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,094
Total Allocations		500,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	150,000	2,050,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,700,175
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		500,175	-	-	-	-	150,000	2,050,000	2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,700,175
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 500,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	150,000	2,050,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,700,175

\*NOTE:



Shepherd Drainage System Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:	T-1914		
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87				
Description:	A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shepherd, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	100,000		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 100,000
3	Design	1,863,783	29,000	69,569	7,000	-			-	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,940,352
4	Construction	17,668,515	1,061,000	1,520,650	750,000	-			-	\$ 750,000	\$ 19,939,165
5	Equipment	-		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	938	1,000	5,995	5,000	-			-	\$ 5,000	\$ 11,933
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		938	1,000	5,995	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 11,933
Total Allocations		\$ 19,633,236	\$ 1,091,000	1,596,214	762,000	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 762,000	\$ 21,991,450
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		17,189,094	781,507	1,276,722	762,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 762,000	\$ 19,227,816
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		2,444,142	309,493	319,492	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,763,634
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 19,633,236	\$ 1,091,000	\$ 1,596,214	\$ 762,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 762,000	\$ 21,991,450

\*NOTE:

Upper Kirby Civic Complex				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1917		
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87, 23				
Description:	The proposed complex will reorient Levy Park from a north-south alignment to an east-west alignment providing visibility and accessibility from two streets and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	This signature park will provide the UK District and surrounding neighborhoods with a much needed recreational area in the community where families and individuals can congregate and have a relaxing atmosphere.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	1,009,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,009,164
2	Acquisition	13,746,848	-	-	8,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 22,246,848
3	Design	1,987,600		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,987,600
4	Construction	17,369,328	300,000	187,000		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 17,556,328
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	2,059,529	5,000	2,160		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,061,689
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		2,059,529	5,000	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,061,689
Total Allocations		36,172,469	\$ 305,000	189,160	\$ 8,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 44,861,629
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		8,256,102	305,000	189,160	8,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 16,945,262
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		27,916,367		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 27,916,367
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 36,172,469	\$ 305,000	\$ 189,160	\$ 8,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 44,861,629

\*NOTE:

Buffalo Speedway Improvements US 59 to Westheimer				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1918		
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87				
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
3	Design	96,467	-	-	300,000	650,000	550,000	100,000	-	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,696,467
4	Construction	189,093	-	-	-	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 19,689,093
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Total Allocations		\$ 285,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 7,215,000	\$ 7,065,000	\$ 6,615,000	\$ -	\$ 21,195,000	\$ 21,480,560
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		285,560	-	-	300,000	7,215,000	7,065,000	6,615,000	-	\$ 21,195,000	\$ 21,480,560
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		\$ 285,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 7,215,000	\$ 7,065,000	\$ 6,615,000	\$ -	\$ 21,195,000	\$ 21,480,560

\*NOTE:

Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1919	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		87			
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of a bikeway and existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Project will move the bikeway away from the roadway and reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	75,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 125,358
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Total Allocations		\$ 75,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 175,358
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		75,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 175,358
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 75,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 175,358

\*NOTE:

West Alabama Reconstruction Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1920	
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:		87			
Description:	Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	300,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
3	Design	225,018	1,500,000	803,383	1,000,000	900,000	100,000	100,000	-	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,128,401
4	Construction	-	-	-	5,500,000	12,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	7,000,000	\$ 42,500,000	\$ 42,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	15,000	50,000	700	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 265,700
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		15,000	50,000	700	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 265,700
Total Allocations		240,018	\$ 1,850,000	804,083	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 12,950,000	\$ 9,650,000	\$ 9,150,000	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 45,850,000	\$ 46,894,101
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		240,018	1,850,000	804,083	7,050,000	12,700,000	7,150,000	7,650,000	5,550,000	\$ 40,100,000	\$ 41,144,101
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	250,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 5,750,000
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 240,018	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 804,083	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 12,950,000	\$ 9,650,000	\$ 9,150,000	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 45,850,000	\$ 46,894,101

\*NOTE:

Eastside Reconstruction From US 59 to Westheimer				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1924			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					87	
Description:	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	UKRA drainage and mobility master plan identified drainage and pavement issues, COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified the need for enhanced pedestrian facilities.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs						-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	890,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 890,813			
4	Construction	2,569,128	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,769,128			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 140			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 140			
Total Allocations		3,460,081	\$ 200,000	-	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,660,081			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		3,460,081	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,660,081			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		\$ 3,460,081	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,660,081			

\*NOTE:

Kirby Dr. Improvements - US 59 to Bissonnet				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1926		
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Reconstruction of Kirby Drive including roadway, storm sewer, water, wastewater and burying of private utilities			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Roadway pavement is in really bad shape, City of Houston has overlaid as a temporary fix.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	200,000			-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	200,000	1,000,000	100,000		-	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,000,000	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 16,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 19,200,000	\$ 19,200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	1,700,000	6,500,000	6,400,000	4,400,000	\$ 19,200,000	\$ 19,200,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 19,200,000	\$ 19,200,000

\*NOTE:

Concrete Panel Replacement/Sidewalk Maintenance				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1999		
				Location:	C, G	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C, G	Neighborhood:	87				
Description:	Street Maintenance/Sidewalk Maintenance Program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to maintain comfortable and safe corridors.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/23	2024 Budget	2024 Estimate	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	FY25 - FY29 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

\*NOTE:





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - Interlocal Agreement between Uptown TIRZ and  
Harris County Precinct 4

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 16 (UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)** and **HARRIS COUNTY** to participate as taxing unit in the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

Houston City Council approved the creation of Reinvestment Zone Number 16 ("the Zone") on July 7, 1999, Ordinance No. 1999-709. The Uptown Development Authority ("the Authority") was approved by City Council on December 1, 1999, by Resolution 1999-0066.

On November 5, 2024, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone No. 16 and the Uptown Development Authority approved an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") with Harris County ("the County") for the County to participate as a taxing unit in the Zone. The Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on November 12, 2024.

The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 40% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service) for the area of the Zone located in Harris County Precinct 4. The agreement does not include any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities.

The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by the County for the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The County's participation will begin with tax year 2025 through tax year 2040; the agreement terminates December 31, 2040.

---

**Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell**  
**Chief Economic Development Officer**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-709, 7/7/1999; Resolution No. 1999-066, 12/1/1999

**Contact Information:**

\_\_Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 393 - 0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

MYR - Interlocal Agreement between Uptown TIRZ and Harris County Precinct 4

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Background:**

Houston City Council approved the creation of Reinvestment Zone Number 16 ("the Zone") on July 7, 1999, Ordinance No. 1999-709. The Uptown Development Authority ("the Authority") was approved by City Council on December 1, 1999, by Resolution 1999-0066.

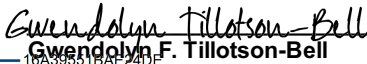
On November 5, 2024, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone No. 16 and the Uptown Development Authority approved an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") with Harris County ("the County") for the County to participate as a taxing unit in the Zone. The Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on November 12, 2024.

The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 40% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service) for the area of the Zone located in Harris County Precinct 4. The agreement does not include any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities.

The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by the County for the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

The County's participation will begin with tax year 2025 through tax year 2040; the agreement terminates December 31, 2040.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell", is written over a horizontal line.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 1999-709, 7/7/1999; Resolution No. 1999-066, 12/1/1999

DS

### **Contact Information:**

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0981

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

PCA 1999-0709

PCA 1999-066

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD\_3048 FY25 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Electronic Application for and acceptance of Grant Funds from the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY2025 **Project Safe Neighborhoods Program Grant**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process to accept such Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY 2025 Project Safe Neighborhoods Program grant. If awarded, the grant begins October 1, 2024, and ends September 30, 2025, in the amount of \$44,520.00. This will be the city's sixth award under this program.

The purpose of the FY 2025 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant is to assist HPD in fostering safer neighborhoods throughout the city of Houston through enforcement strategies within each patrol command's regional areas experiencing violent crime increases. The project aims to reduce violent crime, specifically addressing criminal gang activity and illegal possession and use of firearms. Grant funds will support police department overtime costs, enabling more intensive and targeted crime-fighting efforts.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$44,520.00

Federal-Local-State-Pass Through-Grant Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
713.308.1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD\_3048 FY25 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY 2025 Project Safe Neighborhoods Program grant. If awarded, the grant begins October 1, 2024, and ends September 30, 2025, in the amount of \$44,520.00. This will be the city's sixth award under this program.

The purpose of the FY 2025 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant is to assist HPD in fostering safer neighborhoods throughout the city of Houston through enforcement strategies within each patrol command's regional areas experiencing violent crime increases. The project aims to reduce violent crime, specifically addressing criminal gang activity and illegal possession and use of firearms. Grant funds will support police department overtime costs, enabling more intensive and targeted crime-fighting efforts.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Signed by:

DS  
KS JNoe Diaz  
DB6C7181F8A62FB  
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$44,520.00  
Federal-Local-State-Pass Through-Grant Fund  
Fund 5030

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
713.308.1627



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD 3053- FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant  
Program

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the electronic submission of Grant Application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the **FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Program** and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the city's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant Award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor for the FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Grant Program. The grant amount is \$379,744.00 with NO cash match or in-kind contribution required. The project period is from September 1, 2024, to August 31, 2025, for a total of 12 months. This will be HPD's sixth award.

The goal of the ICAC grant is designed to support initiatives that target internet crimes against children by providing resources for proactive measures and comprehensive assistance. The primary objectives of the grant include funding proactive investigations, supporting forensic examinations, enhancing effective prosecutions and providing assistance to parents and educators. Grant funds will be used for personnel salary, overtime, and costs associated with travel for training sessions.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$379,744.00

State - Grant Fund

Fund 5010

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

713.308.1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD 3053- FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor for the FY25 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Grant Program. The grant amount is \$379,744.00 with NO cash match or in-kind contribution required. The project period is from September 1, 2024, to August 31, 2025, for a total of 12 months. This will be HPD's sixth award.

The goal of the ICAC grant is designed to support initiatives that target internet crimes against children by providing resources for proactive measures and comprehensive assistance. The primary objectives of the grant include funding proactive investigations, supporting forensic examinations, enhancing effective prosecutions and providing assistance to parents and educators. Grant funds will be used for personnel salary, overtime, and costs associated with travel for training sessions.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Signed by:

DS  
RS  
*J. Noe Diaz*  
DB6C71815BA64FB...  
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$379,744.00

State - Grant Fund

Fund 5010

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

713.308.1627



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

### HPW20GRG10326/ABANDONMENT AND SALE OF A 20-FOOT-WIDE STORM SEWER EASEMENT ORION PLACE/PARCEL SY24-070

Agenda Item#: 41.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require continued use of a 20-foot-wide Storm Sewer Easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, and being a portion of unrestricted Reserve "A," Block 1 of Orion Place, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said easement to the underlying property owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$43,255.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place. Parcel SY24-070

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place, in exchange for a cash consideration to the City of Houston of \$43,255.00.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC., requested the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place. US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC plans to build a multi-family building. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC:

**Parcel SY24-070**

820 square foot Storm Sewer Easement:  
Valued at \$105.50 per square foot x 50% \$43,255.00

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$43,255.00**

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place, in exchange for a cash consideration to the City of Houston of \$43,255.00.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
FUND 1000  
GENERAL FUND

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet  
AERIAL MAP

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2024

HPW20GRG10326/ABANDONMENT AND SALE OF A 20-FOOT-WIDE STORM  
SEWER EASEMENT ORION PLACE/PARCEL SY24-070

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place. Parcel SY24-070

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place, in exchange for a cash consideration to the City of Houston of \$43,255.00.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC., requested the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place. US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC plans to build a multi-family building. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC:

### **Parcel SY24-070**

820 square foot Storm Sewer Easement:	
Valued at \$105.50 per square foot x 50%	\$43,255.00

<b>TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:</b>	<b>\$43,255.00</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place, in exchange for a cash consideration to the City of Houston of \$43,255.00.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

11/11/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
FUND 1000  
GENERAL FUND

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Capital Projects - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

AERIAL MAP  
UTILITY MAP  
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

Abandonment and sale of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement located east of Asbury Street, between Logan Lane and Memorial Drive, situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of Orion Place. (Gerald Grissom, BGE, Inc. on behalf of Ray Gabriele, Chief Investment Officer, of US Living Memorial and Asbury LLC.) **HPW20GRG10326, SY24-070**



Memorial Asbury - Easement Abandonment



1 inch equals 188 feet

Disclaimer:  
Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the basemap data. BGE, Inc. assumes no liability or damages due to errors or omissions.

BGE, Inc.

Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HPW-20FMS97 Trinity River Authority Interlocal Agreement

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS** to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Trinity River Authority of Texas to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Trinity River Authority of Texas to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Lake Livingston (Lake) is a water supply reservoir located in portions of Houston, Madison, Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity and Walker counties in southeast Texas. As the last lake on the Trinity River before it reaches the Gulf of Mexico, it receives all releases from every upstream water supply and flood control reservoir in the Trinity River Basin.

The City of Houston and TRA jointly developed the reservoir, as governed by a Contract executed September 2, 1964. In accordance with the Contract, the Lake is owned and operated by the Trinity River Authority (TRA) and the City holds a 70% share of water rights in the Lake. The supply of raw water from the Trinity River watershed supports all three of the City's surface water purification plants as well as the industrial raw water customers supplied by the Coastal Water Authority.

During the Spring 2024, the Trinity River watershed experienced a historic amount of rain which resulted in record releases through the Lake Livingston Dam. Once the lake returned to its normal pool elevation, TRA discovered that the dam's spillway had been damaged by those releases. In response to the dam's condition and in accordance with their Emergency Action Plan, TRA issued a declaration of a "potential failure watch" in coordination with relevant Federal and State agencies and entered into emergency contracts to implement emergency protective measures.

The cost of the emergency protective measures, currently estimated at \$45 million, exceeds the cash reserves available to TRA. While TRA is pursuing claims through the Federal Emergency Management Agency, such assistance is provided on a reimbursement basis and not available to satisfy the cash flow necessary to pay vendors for work performed. TRA has requested the City to

provide temporary financial assistance to ensure timely payment of vendors performing the emergency work.

Under the proposed Interlocal Agreement, the City would pay the TRA \$7,875,000.00, which is 70% of the estimated non-federal cost share for the emergency work. The City would also provide TRA with up to an additional \$45,000,000.00 of temporary financial assistance to be repaid to the City not later than June 30, 2026. The temporary financial assistance transfers are not recorded as expenses and do not consume spending authority.

The City assumes no liability for the emergency work undertaken by TRA.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,875,000.00	\$0.00	\$7,875,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$52,875,000.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	FMS-HPW Financial Management Services	832.395.2583
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	FMS-HPW Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2024

HPW-20FMS97 Trinity River Authority Interlocal Agreement

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY of TEXAS to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam - \$52,875,000.00 - Enterprise Fund**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Trinity River Authority of Texas to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Trinity River Authority of Texas to provide temporary financial assistance for emergency repairs to Lake Livingston Dam.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Lake Livingston (Lake) is a water supply reservoir located in portions of Houston, Madison, Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity and Walker counties in southeast Texas. As the last lake on the Trinity River before it reaches the Gulf of Mexico, it receives all releases from every upstream water supply and flood control reservoir in the Trinity River Basin.

The City of Houston and TRA jointly developed the reservoir, as governed by a Contract executed September 2, 1964. In accordance with the Contract, the Lake is owned and operated by the Trinity River Authority (TRA) and the City holds a 70% share of water rights in the Lake. The supply of raw water from the Trinity River watershed supports all three of the City's surface water purification plants as well as the industrial raw water customers supplied by the Coastal Water Authority.

During the Spring 2024, the Trinity River watershed experienced a historic amount of rain which resulted in record releases through the Lake Livingston Dam. Once the lake returned to its normal pool elevation, TRA discovered that the dam's spillway had been damaged by those releases. In response to the dam's condition and in accordance with their Emergency Action Plan, TRA issued a declaration of a "potential failure watch" in coordination with relevant Federal and State agencies and entered into emergency contracts to implement emergency protective measures.

The cost of the emergency protective measures, currently estimated at \$45 million, exceeds the cash reserves available to TRA. While TRA is pursuing claims through the Federal Emergency Management Agency, such assistance is provided on a reimbursement basis and not available to satisfy the cash flow necessary to pay vendors for work performed. TRA has requested the City to provide temporary financial assistance to ensure timely payment of vendors performing the emergency work.

Under the proposed Interlocal Agreement, the City would pay the TRA \$7,875,000.00, which is 70% of the estimated non-federal cost share for the emergency work. The City would also provide TRA with up to an additional \$45,000,000.00 of temporary financial assistance to be repaid to the City not later than June 30, 2026. The temporary financial assistance transfers are not recorded as expenses and do not consume spending authority.

The City assumes no liability for the emergency work undertaken by TRA.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for the item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/25/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,875,000.00	\$0.00	\$7,875,000.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$52,875,000.00  
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer	FMS-HPW Financial Management Services	832.395.2583
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director	FMS-HPW Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Interlocal Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Financial Documents	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS94 FMA 2018 Grant Agreement Third  
Amendment 43 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0724, as amended)

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to extend the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program for the elevation of forty-three (43) flood-prone homes.

**EXPLANATION:** The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. The 2018 FMA grant was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of 43 homeowners who voluntarily applied to participate in this program prior to the City's application to TWDB/FEMA. On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0724 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations. At this time, thirty-nine (39) of the 43 homeowners have elected to move forward with the elevation. Houston Public Works is in the process of finalizing and executing the homeowner agreements.

During the performance of the grant, TWDB and FEMA have extended the performance period by amending the grant agreement. City Council authorized the First Amendment on August 24, 2022 (Ordinance 2022-0653) and the Second Amendment on September 20, 2023 (Ordinance 2023-0767). TWDB and FEMA are granting Houston and other communities two additional years to complete the 2018 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a Third Amendment to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for two additional years through June 18, 2026

**FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0767, dated 09-20-2023  
Ordinance 2022-0653, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2021-0724, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2019-0054, dated 01-23-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS94 FMA 2018 Grant Agreement Third Amendment 43 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to extend the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program for the elevation of forty-three (43) flood-prone homes.

**EXPLANATION:** The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. The 2018 FMA grant was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of 43 homeowners who voluntarily applied to participate in this program prior to the City's application to TWDB/FEMA. On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0724 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations. At this time, thirty-nine (39) of the 43 homeowners have elected to move forward with the elevation. Houston Public Works is in the process of finalizing and executing the homeowner agreements.

During the performance of the grant, TWDB and FEMA have extended the performance period by amending the grant agreement. City Council authorized the First Amendment on August 24, 2022 (Ordinance 2022-0653) and the Second Amendment on September 20, 2023 (Ordinance 2023-0767). TWDB and FEMA are granting Houston and other communities two additional years to complete the 2018 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a Third Amendment to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for two additional years through June 18, 2026

**FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

11/11/2024

BE463FF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0767, dated 09-20-2023  
Ordinance 2022-0653, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2021-0724, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2019-0054, dated 01-23-2019

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-0767	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0653	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0724	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0054	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District  
I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS93 FMA 2018 Grant Agreement Third  
Amendment 38 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0725, as amended)

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to extend the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program for the elevation of thirty-eight (38) flood-prone homes.

**EXPLANATION:** The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. The 2018 FMA Grant was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of 38 homeowners who voluntarily applied to participate prior to the City's application to TWDB/FEMA. On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0725 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations. At this time, thirty-two (32) of the 38 homeowners have elected to move forward with elevation. Houston Public Works is in the process of finalizing and executing the homeowner agreements.

During the performance of the grant, TWDB and FEMA have extended the performance period by amending the grant agreement. City Council authorized the First Amendments on August 24, 2022, by Ordinance 2022-0652 and the Second Amendment on September 20, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-0766. TWDB and FEMA are granting Houston and other communities two additional years to complete the 2018 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a Third Amendment to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for two additional years through June 18, 2026.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0766, dated 09-20-2023  
Ordinance 2022-0652, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2021-0725, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2019-0054, dated 01-23-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS93 FMA 2018 Grant Agreement Third Amendment 38 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

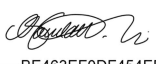
**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to extend the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the 2018 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program for the elevation of thirty-eight (38) flood-prone homes.

**EXPLANATION:** The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. The 2018 FMA Grant was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of 38 homeowners who voluntarily applied to participate prior to the City's application to TWDB/FEMA. On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0725 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations. At this time, thirty-two (32) of the 38 homeowners have elected to move forward with elevation. Houston Public Works is in the process of finalizing and executing the homeowner agreements.

During the performance of the grant, TWDB and FEMA have extended the performance period by amending the grant agreement. City Council authorized the First Amendments on August 24, 2022, by Ordinance 2022-0652 and the Second Amendment on September 20, 2023, by Ordinance 2023-0766. TWDB and FEMA are granting Houston and other communities two additional years to complete the 2018 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a Third Amendment to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for two additional years through June 18, 2026.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 11/11/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0766, dated 09-20-2023  
Ordinance 2022-0652, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2021-0725, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2019-0054, dated 01-23-2019

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ordinance 2023-0766	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0652	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0725	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0054	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

HPW – 20FAC2454 PES / CP&Y, Inc. dba STV Infrastructure

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,116,288.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CP&Y, INC dba STV INFRASTRUCTURE** for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7 – Area 1 – Basin IB043; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CP&Y Inc. dba STV Infrastructure for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7- Area 1- Basin IB043.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CP&Y Inc. dba STV Infrastructure for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7 – Area 1- Basin IB043 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to develop and provide mitigation recommendations for the Capacity Remedial Management Plan (CRMP).

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of improvements to the Wastewater Collection and Transmission System with known capacity restraints to target the reduction of sanitary sewer overflows.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by East Tidwell Road on the north, Denmark Street on the south along Lockwood Drive.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,678,054.50.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,242,219.72.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$367,694.00.

The total cost of this project is \$4,116,288.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,920,274.22 for Contract services and \$196,013.78 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.03% M/WBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC	Computer-aided design drafting Services	\$ 270,000.00	6.89%
2. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 8,000.00	0.20%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 124,195.00	3.17%
4. InduSri Consulting, LLC.	Engineering Support	\$ 270,000.00	6.89%
5. Landtech Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 268,247.00	6.84%
6. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$ 80,000.00	2.04%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,020,442.00</b>	<b>26.03%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-001000-0032-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,116,288.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW - Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

HPW – 20FAC2454 PES / CP&Y, Inc. dba STV Infrastructure

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CP&Y Inc. dba STV Infrastructure for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7- Area 1- Basin IB043.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CP&Y Inc. dba STV Infrastructure for Capacity Remedial Measure Plan (CRMP) Package 7 – Area 1- Basin IB043 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to develop and provide mitigation recommendations for the Capacity Remedial Management Plan (CRMP).

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of improvements to the Wastewater Collection and Transmission System with known capacity restraints to target the reduction of sanitary sewer overflows.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by East Tidwell Road on the north, Denmark Street on the south along Lockwood Drive.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,678,054.50.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,242,219.72.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$367,694.00.

The total cost of this project is \$4,116,288.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,920,274.22 for Contract services and \$196,013.78 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.03% M/WBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC	Computer-aided design drafting Services	\$ 270,000.00	6.89%
2. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 8,000.00	0.20%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 124,195.00	3.17%
4. InduSri Consulting, LLC.	Engineering Support	\$ 270,000.00	6.89%
5. Landtech Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 268,247.00	6.84%
6. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$ 80,000.00	2.04%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,020,442.00</b>	<b>26.03%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



BE463EF0DF454EB...

11/11/2024

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-001000-0032-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$4,116,288.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW - Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



NTS

**Council District - B**

**KEY MAP: 454C, 454G, 454L**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

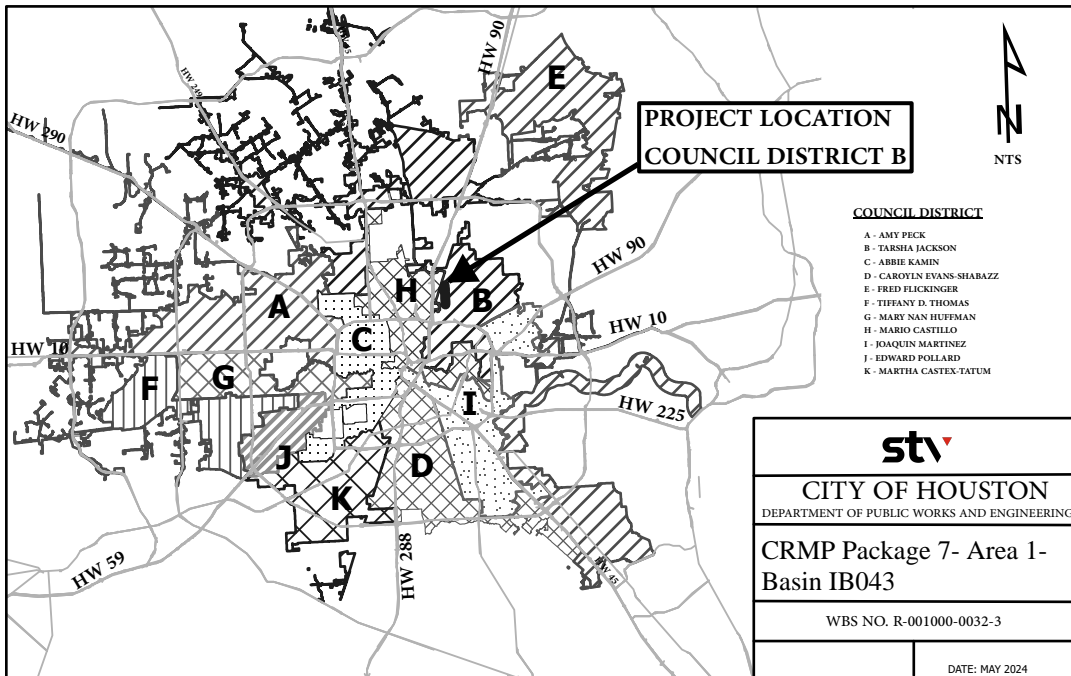
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**CRMP Package 7- Area 1-  
Basin IB043**

WBS NO. R-001000-0032-3

DATE: MAY 2024







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HPW - 20PMO148 PES / Gradient Group, LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GRADIENT GROUP, LLC** for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (COH) and Gradient Group, LLC for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gradient Group, LLC. for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street Rehabilitation program and is needed to meet COH design and safety standards and improve streets.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Provide engineering services to Houston Public Works for Street Rehabilitation. Engineering Services may include topographic survey, data collection, agency coordination, geotechnical investigations, ADA pedestrian element evaluations and recommendations, field pavement assessments, construction and treatment plan preparation, cost estimation, and construction phase services, as requested. The proposed Street Rehabilitation will be designed and constructed in compliance with City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual, Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TX MUTCD), Americans with Disability Act (ADA) and Texas Accessibility Standard (TAS). Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform the following:

- conduct existing condition surveys on selected streets segments and produce street base maps
- identify drainage and base failures and provide possible solutions within COH latest edition standards
- identify potential landscape and utilities within the right-of-way
- identify COH right-of-way, and provide boundary survey when right-of-way acquisition is required
- design required geometric improvements to roadways and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps
- develop construction documents for required street segments, prepare plans, special specifications, general notes, COH typical drawings, quantity take offs and construction estimates as requested

The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 49.00 % M/WBE plan.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscaping/Tree Protection	\$ 15,000.00	3.00%
2.	CJ Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Traffic Data Collection	\$ 10,000.00	2.00%
3.	Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC	Environmental	\$ 25,000.00	5.00%
4.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services (Geotechnical Services)	\$ 25,000.00	5.00%
5.	KUO & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 50,000.00	10.00%
6.				10.00%
7.	Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Signal Design RAS / ADA Compliance	\$50,000.00	14.00%
	Gradient Group, LLC	Engineering Design Services	\$ 70,000.00	<b>49.00%</b>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$245,000.00</b>	

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0113-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00  
METRO Projects Construction DDSRF  
Fund No. 4040

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda	DO-HPW Government	832.395.2282

Michael Wahl, FHW Agenda Coordinator	DO FHW Government Relations	832.395.2443
Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2024

HPW - 20PMO148 PES / Gradient Group, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (COH) and Gradient Group, LLC for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gradient Group, LLC. for FY24 Street Rehabilitation Design Projects Contract #1, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street Rehabilitation program and is needed to meet COH design and safety standards and improve streets.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Provide engineering services to Houston Public Works for Street Rehabilitation. Engineering Services may include topographic survey, data collection, agency coordination, geotechnical investigations, ADA pedestrian element evaluations and recommendations, field pavement assessments, construction and treatment plan preparation, cost estimation, and construction phase services, as requested. The proposed Street Rehabilitation will be designed and constructed in compliance with City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual, Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TX MUTCD), Americans with Disability Act (ADA) and Texas Accessibility Standard (TAS). Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform the following:

- conduct existing condition surveys on selected streets segments and produce street base maps
- identify drainage and base failures and provide possible solutions within COH latest edition standards
- identify potential landscape and utilities within the right-of-way
- identify COH right-of-way, and provide boundary survey when right-of-way acquisition is required
- design required geometric improvements to roadways and ADA compliant wheelchair ramps
- develop construction documents for required street segments, prepare plans, special specifications, general notes, COH typical drawings, quantity take offs and construction estimates as requested

The total requested appropriation is \$550,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 49.00 % M/WBE plan.

	<b><u>Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Total Contract</u></b>
1.	Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscaping/Tree Protection	\$ 15,000.00	3.00%
2.	CJ Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Traffic Data Collection	\$ 10,000.00	2.00%
3.	Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC	Environmental	\$ 25,000.00	5.00%
4.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services (Geotechnical Services)	\$ 25,000.00	5.00%

5.	KUO & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 50,000.00	10.00%
6.	Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Signal Design RAS / ADA Compliance	\$50,000.00	10.00%
7.	Gradient Group, LLC	Engineering Design Services	\$ 70,000.00	14.00%
TOTAL			\$245,000.00	49.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



11/18/2024

BE463EE0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No N-321040-0113-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2024

HPW – 20FAC2453 Additional Appropriation / Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$130,658.85 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - East Ten Park, Maxey Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont and North Shore (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0330, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Stantec Consulting Services Inc. formerly Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. for Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement - East Ten Park, Maxey Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, and North Shore.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. formerly Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace, and/or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems.

### **LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
East Ten Park	275 Gellhorn Drive, Houston, TX 77013	I
Maxey Road	909 Maxey Road, Houston, TX	I

	77015	
Mesa Drive	3875 ½ Mesa Drive, Houston, TX 77013	I
Westmont	734 Westmont Drive, Houston, TX 77015	E
North Shore	13093 ½ Westmont Drive #2, Houston, TX 77015	E

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on April 17, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0330. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace, or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Basic Services, Phase II - Final Design 95% Submittal, and numerous Additional Services such as Route and Site Topographic Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) Phase I and II, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Platting, Structural and Electrical updates. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-0569	06-30-2021	Amend	Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services, and remaining Additional Services.	Phase II - Final Design 95% Submittal, and numerous Additional Services, Phase III Construction Phase Services, 92%.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the completion of Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as needed. A fee of \$75,934.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$48,503.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$130,658.85 to be appropriated as follows: \$124,437.00 for contract services and \$6,221.85 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation total \$1,341,272.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,327,800.96 (99.00%). Of this amount, \$589,258.47 (44.38%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,465,709.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$589,258.47	40.20%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE		\$267,353.19	18.24%



Commitment			
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 48,915.00	3.34 %
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$905,526.66	61.78 %

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000267-0122-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0330, dated 04-17-2013

Ordinance No. 2021-0569, dated 06-30-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$130,658.85 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Original appropriation of \$1,266,766.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent appropriation of \$251,760.00 from Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District E, District I  
Item Creation Date: 6/12/2024

HPW – 20FAC2453 Additional Appropriation / Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Stantec Consulting Services Inc. formerly Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. for Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement - East Ten Park, Maxey Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, and North Shore.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. formerly Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace, and/or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems.

### **LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
East Ten Park	275 Gellhorn Drive, Houston, TX 77013	I
Maxey Road	909 Maxey Road, Houston, TX 77015	I
Mesa Drive	3875 ½ Mesa Drive, Houston, TX 77013	I
Westmont	734 Westmont Drive, Houston, TX 77015	E
North Shore	13093 ½ Westmont Drive #2, Houston, TX 77015	E

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on April 17, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0330. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace, or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Basic Services, Phase II - Final Design 95% Submittal, and numerous Additional Services such as Route and Site Topographic Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) Phase I and II, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Platting, Structural and Electrical updates. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope of the Action</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-0569	06-30-2021	Amend	Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services, and remaining Additional Services.	Phase II - Final Design 95% Submittal, and numerous Additional Services, Phase III Construction Phase Services, 92%.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the completion of Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as needed. A fee of \$75,934.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$48,503.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$130,658.85 to be appropriated as follows: \$124,437.00 for contract services and \$6,221.85 for CIP Cost Recovery.

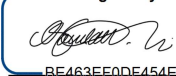
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation total \$1,341,272.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,327,800.96 (99.00%). Of this amount, \$589,258.47 (44.38%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,465,709.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$589,258.47	40.20%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$267,353.19	18.24%
1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$ 48,915.00</u>	<u>3.34 %</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$905,526.66</b>	<b>61.78 %</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/6/2024  
BE463EE0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000267-0122-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0330, dated 04-17-2013  
Ordinance No. 2021-0569, dated 06-30-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$130,658.85 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Original appropriation of \$1,266,766.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.  
Subsequent appropriation of \$251,760.00 from Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

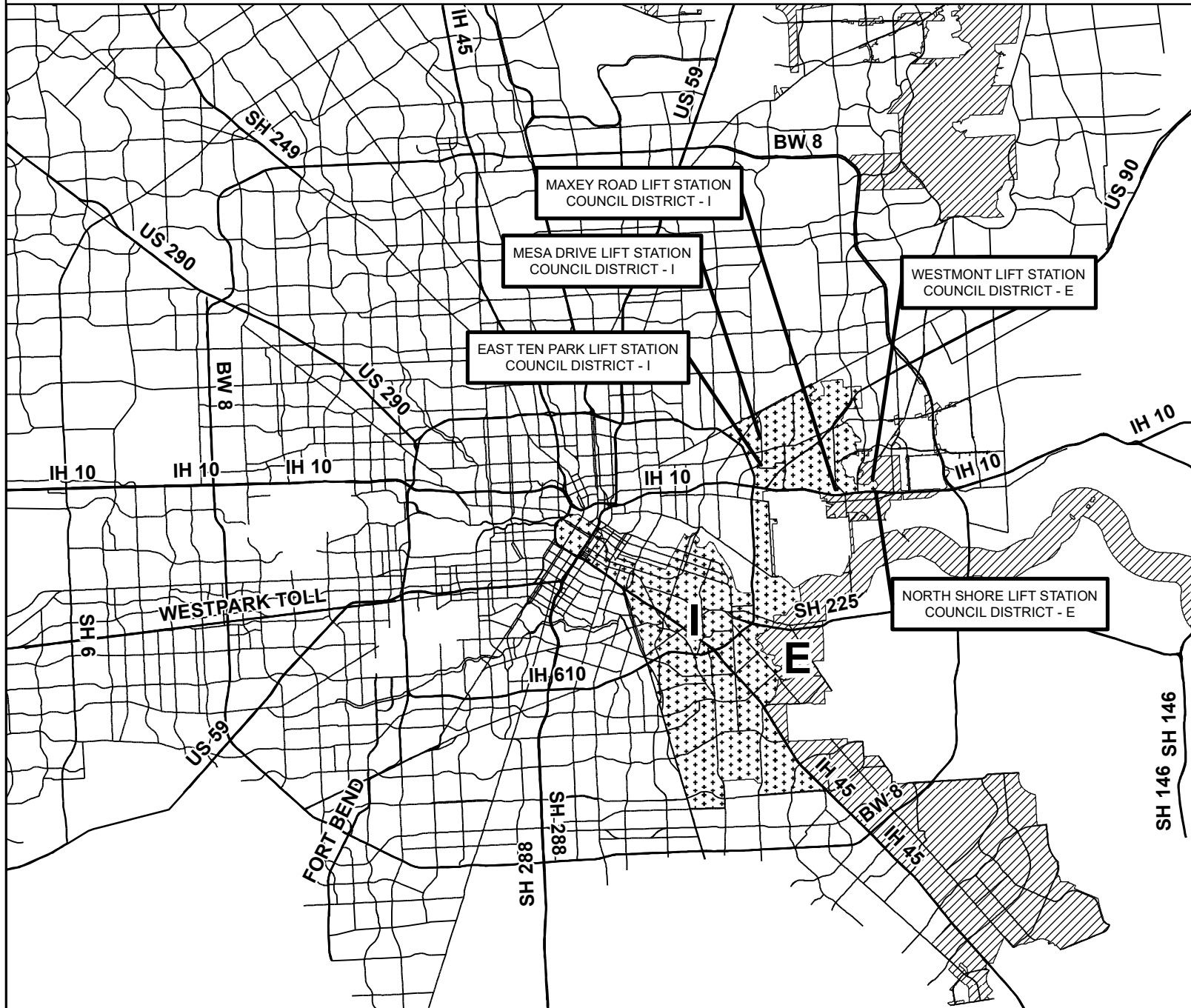
**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Engineering and Construction Division



Not to Scale

**KEY MAP**

EAST TEN PARK LS: 495-C  
MAXEY RD LS: 496-G  
MESA DR LS: 455-U  
NORTH SHORE LS: 497-E  
WESTMONT LS: 496-H

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

DISTRICT E: FRED FLICKINGER  
DISTRICT I: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ

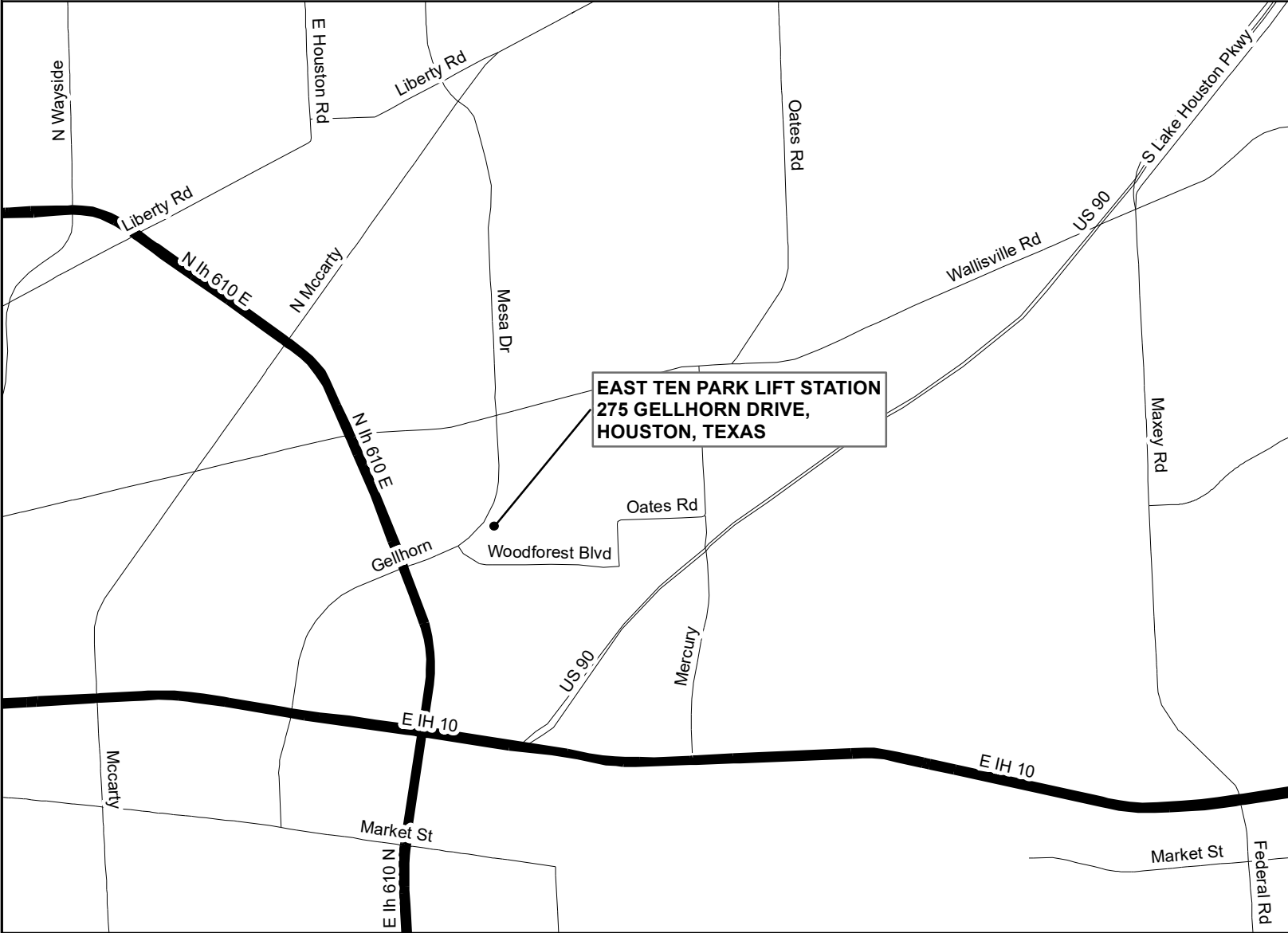


CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**CITY COUNCIL  
DISTRICT MAP**

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**



Scale As Noted

**COUNCIL DISTRICT**  
1: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ  
**KEY MAP**  
EAST TEN PARK LIFT STATION: 495-C



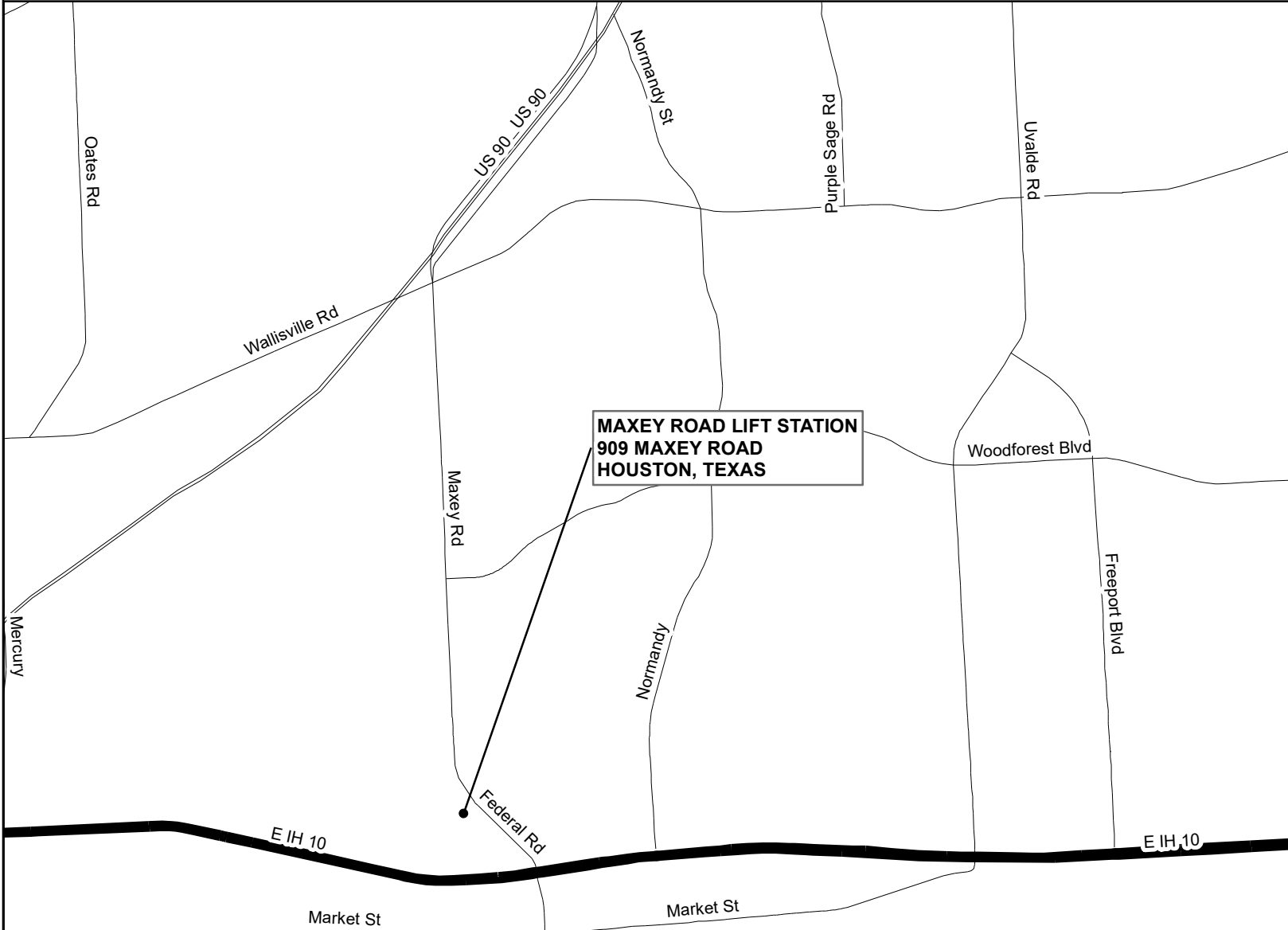
CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**EAST TEN PARK LIFT  
STATION VICINITY MAP**

**EAST TEN PARK LIFT STATION**

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**



Scale As Noted

**COUNCIL DISTRICT**  
**I: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ**

**KEY MAP**  
**MAXEY ROAD LIFT STATION: 496-G**



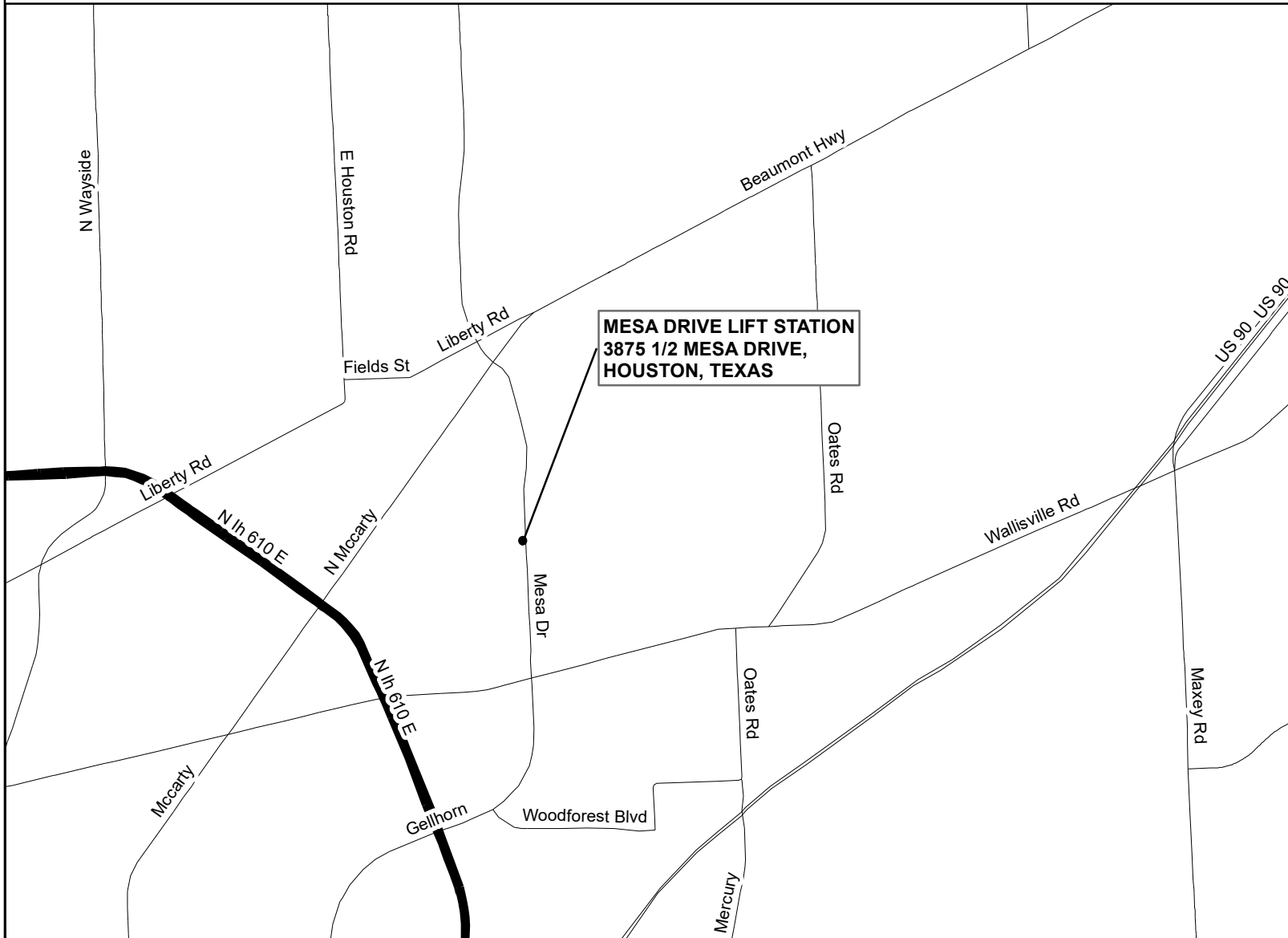
**CITY OF HOUSTON**

**LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore**  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**MAXEY ROAD LIFT  
STATION VICINITY MAP**

**MAXEY ROAD LIFT STATION**

# CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



Scale As Noted

COUNCIL DISTRICT  
1: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ

KEY MAP

MESA DRIVE LIFT STATION: 455-U



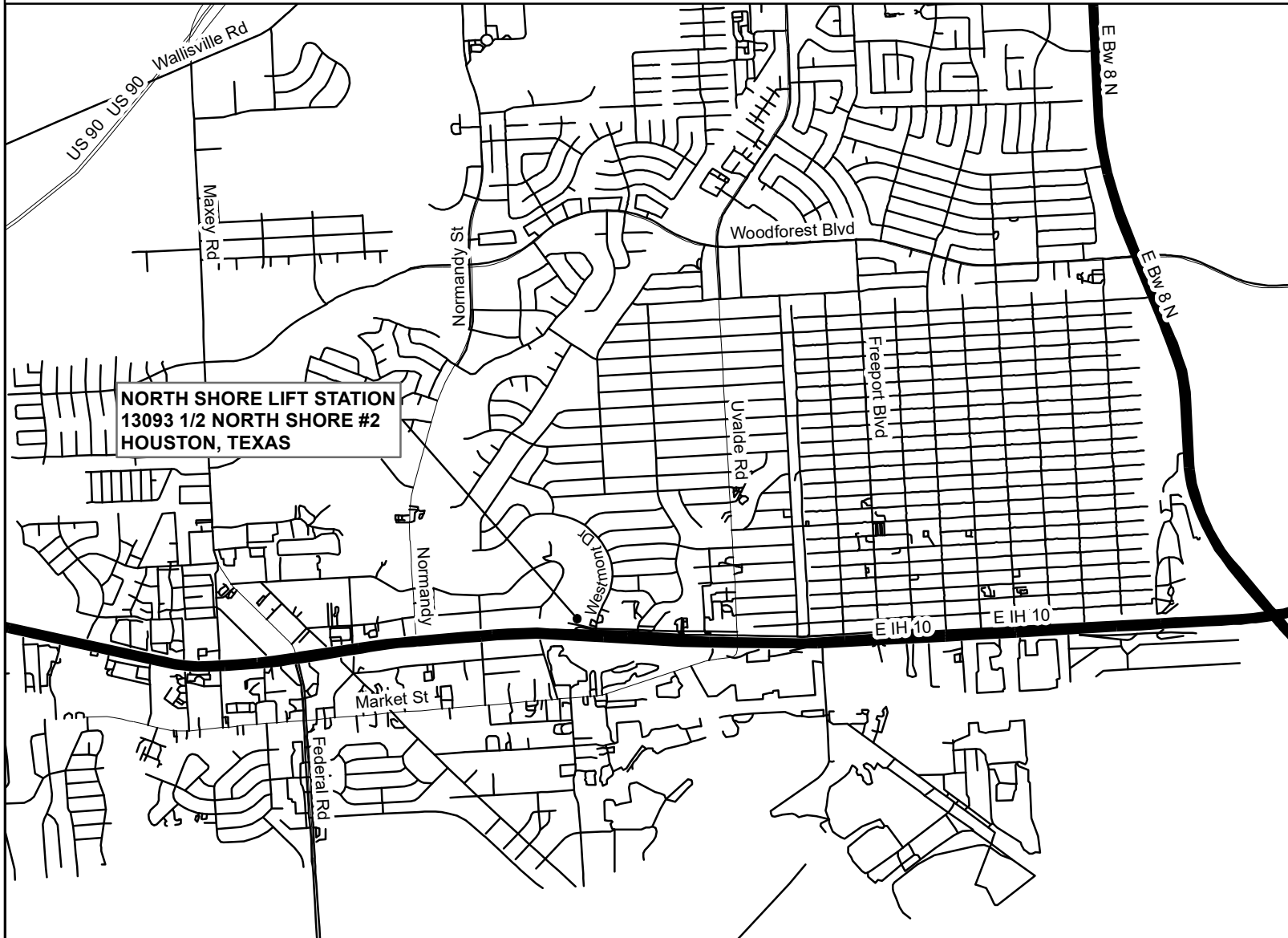
CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**MESA DRIVE LIFT  
STATION VICINITY MAP**

**MESA DRIVE LIFT STATION**

# CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



Scale As Noted

COUNCIL DISTRICT  
E: FRED FLICKINGER

KEY MAP

NORTH SHORE LIFT STATION: 497-E



CITY OF HOUSTON

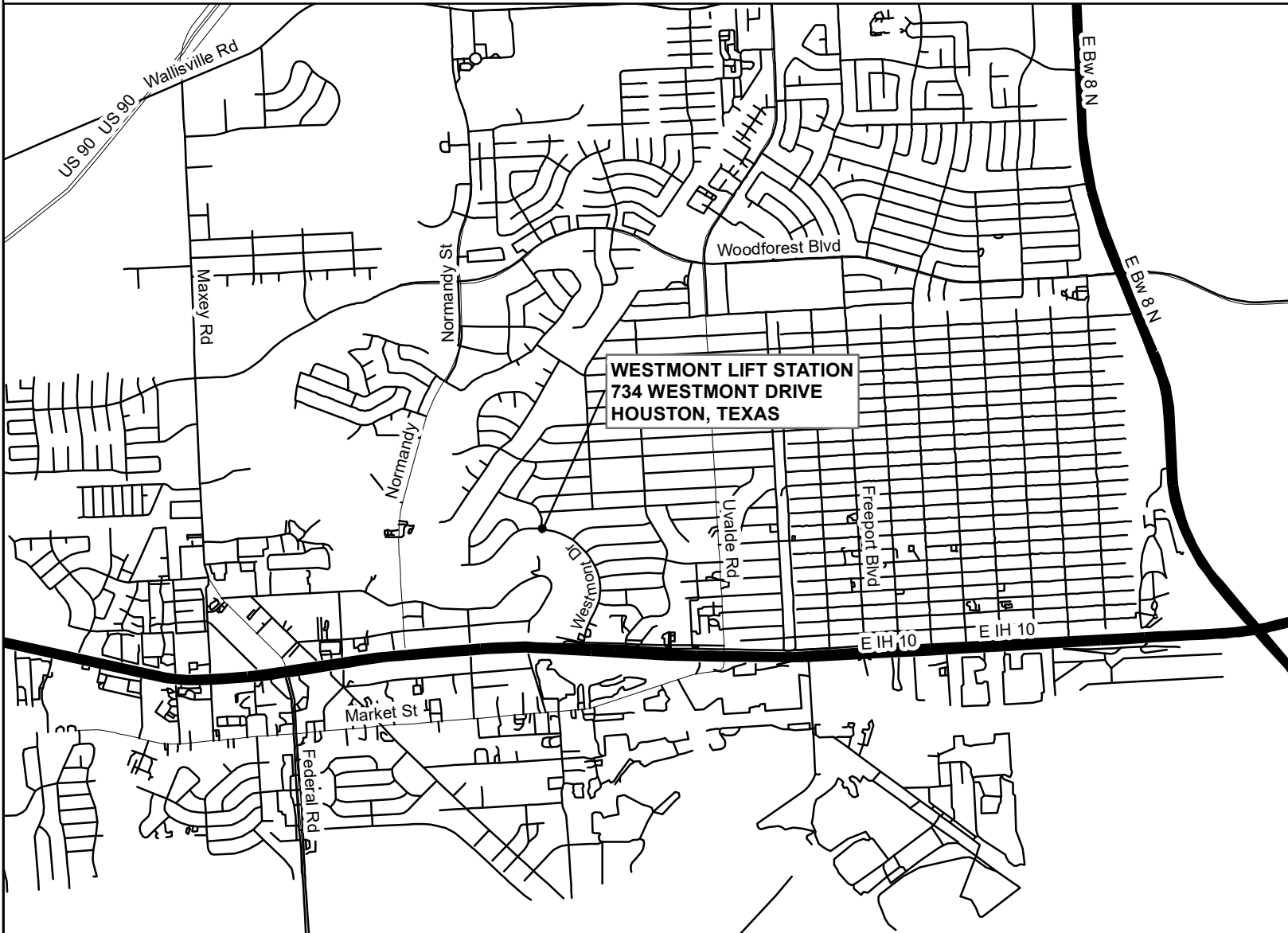
LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**NORTH SHORE LIFT  
STATION VICINITY MAP**

## NORTH SHORE LIFT STATION



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**



Scale As Noted

**COUNCIL DISTRICT**  
E: FRED FLICKINGER  
**KEY MAP**  
WESTMONT LIFT STATION: 496-H



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

**LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND  
REPLACEMENT - East Ten Park, Maxey  
Road, Mesa Drive, Westmont, North Shore**  
WBS No.: R-000267-0122-3

**WESTMONT LIFT  
STATION VICINITY MAP**

**WESTMONT LIFT STATION**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2024

HPW - 20PMO129 PES / Alliance Transportation Group,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALLIANCE TRANSPORTATION GROUP, LLC** for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Alliance Transportation Group, LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Alliance Transportation Group, LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Traffic Signal Design program and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will improve mobility and enhance safety on a work order basis as identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

### **SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:**

Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for

contract services \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 29.00% The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal. The City of Houston required this job to have a goal of 29.00%.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$35,000.00	7.00%
2. SP Engineering Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$40,000.00	8.00%
3. Gradient Group, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$40,000.00	8.00%
4. InfraTech Engineers & Innovators, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,000.00</b>	<b>31.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0103-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$525,000.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax  
Fund No. Fund No. 4046

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282

Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443
----------------------------------	-----	--------------

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2024

HPW - 20PMO129 PES / Alliance Transportation Group, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Alliance Transportation Group, LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Alliance Transportation Group, LLC for Intersection Safety Improvements Project FY24 #1, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Traffic Signal Design program and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will improve mobility and enhance safety on a work order basis as identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 29.00% The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal. The City of Houston required this job to have a goal of 29.00%.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$35,000.00	7.00%
2. SP Engineering Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$40,000.00	8.00%
3. Gradient Group, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$40,000.00	8.00%
4. InfraTech Engineers & Innovators, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$155,000.00</b>	<b>31.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

11/7/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0103-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$525,000.00- Fund No. Fund No. 4046 -Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Assistant Director	TDO	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Gainsborough Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gainsborough Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_-  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Gainsborough Waste RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Gainsborough Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gainsborough Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **LIQUID ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_-  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Liquid Environmental Solutions of  
Texas, LLC RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC.**, a Wisconsin Corporation authorized to transact business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Set Environmental, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Set Environmental, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_-  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Set Env. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Set Environmental, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Set Environmental, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Superior Waste Solutions, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR WASTE SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Waste Solutions, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_-  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
11.4.2024 Superior Waste Solutions, LLC RCA Signed Cover sheet	



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Superior Waste Solutions, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Waste Solutions, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **SWEEPING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, LLC**, a Foreign Limited Liability Company, registered to do business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Sweeping Corporation of America,  
LLC RCA

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Texas Outhouse, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS OUTHOUSE, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Outhouse, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_-  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Texas Outhouse, Inc. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Texas Outhouse, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Outhouse, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

Item Creation Date:

**NON CONSENT NUMBERING**

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

**NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 56**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1324519700.A1 - Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners  
(Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2024-866, 11/14/2024, TO REFLECT** the correct Purchase amount from \$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80 for Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners for Houston Public Works through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement from **INDUSTRIAL DISPOSAL SUPPLY CO., LLC - REQUIRES THREE MOTIONS**

### **Background:**

**P23-WS1324519700.A1) – Amend Motion 2024-0866 (passed on November 14, 2024) to correct the purchase amount from \$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80 for the purchase of trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Motion 2024-0866 to correct the purchasing amount from **\$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80** for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC** through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This purchase was approved on November 14, 2024, by Council Motion No. 2024-0866 for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners. At the time of City Council approval on November 14, 2024, the motion was inadvertently developed with the incorrect purchasing amount of \$157,893.40. The original RCA correctly reflected the intended purchasing amount of \$209,109.80. In order to purchase this equipment for Houston Public Works the original motion must be amended to correct the clerical error and reflect the intended purchasing amount of **\$209,109.80**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No. 2024-0866 - Approved November 14, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Previous RCA  
Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1324519700 - Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners (Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

(P23-WS1324519700) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$209,109.80 for the purchase of trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$209,109.80** for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC** through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will be additions to current equipment.

### **SOURCEWELL CONTRACTOR:**

#### **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC**

Approve the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners. This equipment will be used to pressure wash sediment, sand, stone, grease, and other debris from the sewer system in small and tight areas. It will also help keep sewer lines open longer in a very practical, cost-efficient manner.

These pieces of equipment come with full warranties of one year or 1,000.00 hours. The life expectancy of this equipment is 10-years and/or 10,000 hours.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/8/2024

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jedediah Greenfield.

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Gary Glasscock.

11/8/2024

6CBC87A954AE4B1  
Department Approval Authority

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$209,109.80	\$0	\$209,109.80

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$209,109.80

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund: 8305



**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Of Interest	Backup Material
Approved OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2024

WS1324519700.A1 - Trailer-Mounted Sewer Jet Cleaners (Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Background:**

**P23-WS1324519700.A1) – Amend Motion 2024-0866 (passed on November 14, 2024) to correct the purchase amount from \$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80 for the purchase of trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Motion 2024-0866 to correct the purchasing amount from **\$157,893.40 to \$209,109.80** for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners from **Industrial Disposal Supply Co., LLC** through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This purchase was approved on November 14, 2024, by Council Motion No. 2024-0866 for the purchase of two (2) trailer-mounted sewer jet cleaners. At the time of City Council approval on November 14, 2024, the motion was inadvertently developed with the incorrect purchasing amount of \$157,893.40. The original RCA correctly reflected the intended purchasing amount of \$209,109.80. In order to purchase this equipment for Houston Public Works the original motion must be amended to correct the clerical error and reflect the intended purchasing amount of **\$209,109.80**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer, is shown over a DocuSign verification line.  
6121834A077C41A...

11/20/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

### **Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No. 2024-0866 - Approved November 14, 2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Of Interest	Backup Material
Approved ORG Goal Waiver	Backup Material

Approved OBO Goal Waiver  
Certification of Funds  
Funding Verification  
Previous RCA  
CM 2024-0866

Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2024

HHD - HHSC Abstinence Education Program

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**, for the **Texas Abstinence Education Services Under Sexual Risk Avoidance Grant Program** for the Houston Health Department; and authorizing the Director to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, HUFFMAN and CARTER**

This was Item 21 on Agenda of November 20, 2024

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing and approving a grant agreement between the City of Houston (COH) and the **Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), for the Texas Abstinence Education Services under Sexual Risk Avoidance Grant Program under Contract No.**

**HHS001395700011**. The grant performance period is from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00, which equals \$200,000.00 per year.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

HHD will partner with community organizations to provide abstinence-based sexual risk avoidance education to youths. The current budget period is October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025, with an award amount of \$200,000.00. The Grantor may extend the agreement for up to four additional years for a maximum of five years. The total grant performance period is from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00. The utilization of anticipated funds is: 73% for personnel and fringe benefits, 4% for travel and conferences, 4% for equipment and supplies, and 19% for contract services.

The grant will enable HHD to continue its capacity to provide abstinence-based sexual risk avoidance education to youth to decrease the teen pregnancy rate and prevent the spread of sexually transmitted infections (STI) among youths ages 10 through 19. "Sexual Risk Avoidance Education" is a science-based approach in public health to empower youth to avoid health risks associated with sexual activity.

The program will target various populations including youths ages 10 to 19, parenting youth, minority teens, youth in alternative schools and the LGBTQ community. It will strengthen existing local sexual risk avoidance education strategies by creating a network of community members, organizations and agencies that advance equity by learning together, aligning and integrating their

actions to achieve population and systems level changes.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period *not to exceed 5 years*.

**Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA  
Director - Houston Health Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,000,000.00  
FED/LOCAL/STATE/PASS  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department  
832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA Coversheet (Signed)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2024

HHD - HHSC Abstinence Education Program

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION, FOR THE TEXAS ABSTINENCE EDUCATION SERVICES UNDER SEXUAL RISK AVOIDANCE GRANT PROGRAM FOR THE HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT; AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR TO EXPEND THE GRANT FUNDS, AS AWARDED, AND TO APPLY FOR AND ACCEPT ALL SUBSEQUENT AWARDS, IF ANY, PERTAINING TO THE GRANT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing and approving a grant agreement between the City of Houston (COH) and the Texas **Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), for the Texas Abstinence Education Services under Sexual Risk Avoidance Grant Program under Contract No. HHS001395700011**. The grant performance period is from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00, which equals \$200,000.00 per year.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

HHD will partner with community organizations to provide abstinence-based sexual risk avoidance education to youths. The current budget period is October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025, with an award amount of \$200,000.00. The Grantor may extend the agreement for up to four additional years for a maximum of five years. The total grant performance period is from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2029, with an anticipated award amount of \$1,000,000.00. The utilization of anticipated funds is: 73% for personnel and fringe benefits, 4% for travel and conferences, 4% for equipment and supplies, and 19% for contract services.

The grant will enable HHD to continue its capacity to provide abstinence-based sexual risk avoidance education to youth to decrease the teen pregnancy rate and prevent the spread of sexually transmitted infections (STI) among youths ages 10 through 19. "Sexual Risk Avoidance Education" is a science-based approach in public health to empower youth to avoid health risks associated with sexual activity.

The program will target various populations including youths ages 10 to 19, parenting youth, minority teens, youth in alternative schools and the LGBTQ community. It will strengthen existing local sexual risk avoidance education strategies by creating a network of community members, organizations and agencies that advance equity by learning together, aligning and integrating their actions to achieve population and systems level changes.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and authorize the Director or his designee to act as the

City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period *not to exceed 5 years*.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

A8219D332CF4498

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA  
Director - Houston Health Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,000,000.00  
Fund 5030 - FED/LOCAL/STATE/PASS

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department  
832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Abstinence Education Grant Agreement [Par. Exec.]	Contract/Exhibit
Abstinence Grant - Ordinance 11.5.24.doc	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2024

### LGL - ABBT - COMPROMISE, SETTLEMENT, RELEASE & INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

Agenda Item#: 58.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **MELINDA ABBT** to settle a lawsuit; Civil Action No.: 4:19-CV-01353; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$850,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS FLICKINGER**

This was Item 25 on Agenda of November 20, 2024

#### **Background:**

On or about December 26, 2018, Plaintiff Melinda Abbt filed her lawsuit entitled *Abbt v. City of Houston, Texas and John Chris Barrientes*, Cause No. 2018-90881, which was subsequently removed to United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, and restyled as *Abbt v. City of Houston, Texas*, Case No. 4:19-cv-01353 (the "Lawsuit").

Melinda Abbt is a former Captain in the Houston Fire Department, who alleges that she was subjected to a hostile work environment based on her sex. The alleged conduct occurred sometime between 2007 and 2009, when Abbt was a Firefighter at HFD Station 18, under the supervision of then-Junior Captain John Barrientes. Plaintiff did not learn of Barrientes' conduct until May 2017. In 2019, Captain Abbt medically separated from HFD. Barrientes is still employed by HFD, at the rank of Engineer Operator.

Abbt's lawsuit against John Barrientes was severed from the action against the City of Houston and went to trial on November 15, 2023. The Harris County jury found Barrientes liable for storing and disseminating Abbt's intimate and personal videos and images without her consent.

With respect to Abbt's federal lawsuit against the City, the parties engaged in extensive discovery and reached an agreement to resolve the suit after several rounds of mediation.

The City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the settlement and release and Plaintiff's claims against the City of Houston, Texas, by issuing a check to Melinda Abbt and her attorneys, Ahmad, Zavitsanos & Mensing PLLC, in the amount of \$850,000.00.

#### **Fiscal Note:**



Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Legal	\$850,000.00	\$0	\$850,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$850,000.00

Property and Casualty Fund

Funding No.: 1004

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie Cohen..... 832-393-6457

Deidra Norris Sullivan.... 832-393-6299

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**